

DECLASSIFIED
NND 735017
Authority
By 5/11/16

UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-1 Apr 45

To 2400-1 Apr 45

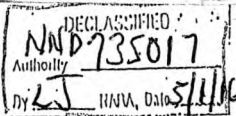
335/NF(127)0.7

SERIAL NO TIME DATED INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN

CLASSIFICATION
CANCELLED
BY AUTHORITY OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
10 June 46
DOWNGRADING COMMITTEE

1	0115	1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol reports hearing talking in woods to their front and that there are definitely enemy there.	SF
2	0100	1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We are receiving some scattered arty fire in our area.	SF
3	0100	1 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 011200 to 021200 Apr 45 - Bent - Tube.	F
4	0100	1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: British flame throwing tanks have done their job and are on their way back. 1st Bn jumped off.	SF
5	0115	1 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf - Reports sporadic arty, mortar & SA fire was recd during the night. 134th Inf - Patrol located enemy MG position covering underpass at 605343. Tracked vehicles were heard on road E of that location between 0200 & 0300. Heavy concentrations of arty fire at Westerholt 5534 between 0200 and 0400. Sporadic arty fire and mortar fire recd by all units of the Div. Enemy combat patrol was driven off after fire fight when it attempted to cross bridge at 369212. Misc: 170 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF
6	0745	1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 1st and 2d Bn at 571292. Are coordinating to move out.	SF
7	0755	1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 58403005.	SF
8	0830	1 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: You are atzd to send 3 EM (1st Bn), 2 EM (2d & 3d Bn) on furlough to UK. Personnel selected will report to 137th personnel section at Div Rear on afternoon of 2 Apr. Individuals will carry 4 days K-rations, mess gear (including canteen cup) and 2 blankets. Blankets will be carried in a roll for use at leave camp and will be left there and picked up on return from UK. Personnel will be examined by Bn surgeon for scabies, lice and venereal disease before reporting to personnel.	F
9	0830	1 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 320th Inf is up to and including check pt 1.	
10	0840	1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 590307 encountered rd block that is not manned. Are looking for a by-pass. Want Engrs.	SF
11	0900	1 Apr	To COs All Units: Poisoned Food - Word has been recd from the 9th Army CM that the enemy is leaving behind poisoned food stuffs such as "Nes Cafe Coffee, Sugar "Serowti" brand chocolate and cigarettes. Troops should be instructed by a member of Med Det. as to the consumption, and whether or not fit for human consumption.	F

137th Inf Regiment
April 1945
Master

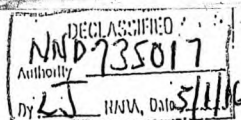


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-1 Apr 45

To 2400-1 Apr 45

SERIAL	NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12		0915 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn leading elements at 593295.	SF
13		0915 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf, 3d Bn encountered MG fire and high velocity fire from tracked vehicles at 608330. 1st Bn 134th recd scattered MG fire from woods vic 596325. 75th Div reports enemy has withdrawn in their sector.	SF
14		0920 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn at 593294.	SF
15		1000 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Have 1 PW from 454 Regt. Come with 7 other men to this sector yesterday. All 7 men had been sick.	SF
16		1055 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf left unit receiving SA and fire from direct fire wons vic of Reclinghausen. Right unit reports no opposition.	SF
17		1100 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has recd approx 150 rds direct fire on their position vic of 600298. Direction from which fire coming - 611295.	SF
18		1145 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf 2d Bn recd scattered arty fire from 450244 and HMG fire from 455233 and 455231. 134th Inf encountered HMG fire and SF fire from W edge of Recklinghausen. Misc: 75th Div reports troops on their right flank advanced without opposition. PW captured from 180th Div Repl Bn states that all troops ordered to withdraw to vic Datteln (7340) leaving only 1 Co which was to withdraw when attacked. 75th Div troops on left flank have crossed RR vic 6045. No opposition reported. Air OP reports considerable civilian movement vic 475225 and 543263. Visibility prevented observation as to direction or cause.	SF
19		1300 1 Apr	At 1300 the Regtl CP moved from Buer Beckhausen to Buer Erle.	F
20		1330 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 609307.	SF
21		1356 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Airport secured.	SF
22		1400 1 Apr	Gen Baade visted the Regtl CP at Buer Erle, Germany.	F
23		1455 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 620307.	SF
24		1455 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 619296 location fwd elements Co B.	SF
25		1458 1 Apr	Fr CO 137th: Head of column at 620207.	SF
26		1510 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn at 628295.	SF



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-1 Apr 45

To 2400-1 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
27	1515 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has moved into position in right sector of 3d Bn zone.	SF
28	1527 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading elements now at 605204.	SF
29	1535 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP at 630302.	SF
30	1545 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Leading Co has detrucked at 637304 and moving up to take up position.s The right sector is occupied.	SF
31	1605 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading elements 2d Bn at 650307.	SF
32	1610 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: My leading elements at 650207 and cleaning up the area.	SF
33	1620 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: My location is 592295. The only opposition I am meeting is road nets.	SF
34	1625 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our CP location generally 620302.	SF
35	1710 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: New location 291205.	SF
36	1735 1 Apr	To 137th CP: Location of new CP 628218. Have advanced CP move immediately. Have Cx O arrive there at 1900. Have special units billeting party leave immediately.	F
37	1800 1 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 020600 to 030600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar (light) 833; Shell, HE 81mm mortar (hvy) 833; Smoke WP 81mm mortar - 500; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 333; Smoke, WP 105mm How, M3 - 33.	SF
38	1900 1 Apr	At 1900 the CP moved from Buer Erle to Recklinghausen Sud, Germany (638328).	F
39	2050 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: At 628310 there are 2 or more RR tank cars full of gasoline.	SF
40	2055 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is having a scrap at 600280.	SF
41	2055 1 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: 3d Bn wants to contact you at 620290 at 2200. Make arrangements for contact thereafter and report contact times to this Hq.	F
42	2145 1 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is OK.	SF
43	2300 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have picked up a 13 yr old civilian who was in our motor pool puncturing tires with an ice pick.	SF
44	2320 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports some scattered arty fire, other wise negative.	SF

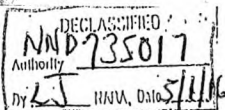
DECLASSIFIED
 NND 735017
 Authority
 By 25 NNA, Date 5/11/16

UNIT JOURNAL
 137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-1 Apr 45

To 2400-1 Apr 45

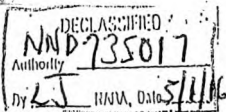
SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
45	1 Apr	1st Bn operations overlay, 1 Apr 45.	F
46	1 Apr	1st Bn overlay of gun positions, 1 Apr 45.	F
47	1 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 011800 Apr 45.	F
48	1 Apr	G-3 Report #258, Hq 35th Div, 010100 Apr 45.	F
49	1 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 1 Apr 45.	F
50	1 Apr	Overlay of 2d Bn defense plan, 1 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 1 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 1 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0115 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol reports hearing talking in woods to their front and that there are definitely enemy there.	S F
2	0300 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We are receiving some scattered arty fire in our area.	S F
3	0630 1 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 011200 to 021200 Apr 45 - Bent - Tube.	F
4	0700 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: British flame throwing tanks have done their job and are on their way back. 1st Bn has jumped off.	S F
5	0715 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf - Reports sporadic arty, mortar and SA fire was recd during the night. 134th Inf - Patrol located enemy MG position covering underpass at 605343. Tracked vehicles were heard on road E of that location between 0200 and 0300. Heavy concentration of arty fire at Westerholt 5534 between 0200 and 0400. Sporadic arty fire and mortar fire recd during the nite. 79th Div - Reports sporadic arty fire recd by all units of the Div during the nite. Enemy combat patrol was driven off after fire fight when it attempted to cross bridge at 369212. Misc: 170 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	S F
6	0745 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 1st and 2d Bn at 571292. Are coordinating to move out.	S F
7	0755 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 58403005.	S F
8	0830 1 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: You are atzd to send 3 EM (1st Bn), 2 EM (2d & 3d Bn) on furlough to UK. Personnel selected will report to 137th Personnel Section at Div Rr on afternoon of 2 Apr. Individuals will carry 4 days K-rations, mess gear (including canteen cup) and 2 blankets. Blankets will be carried in a roll for use at leave camp and will be left there and picked up on return from UK. Personnel will be examined by Bn surgeon for scabies, lice and venereal disease before reporting to Personnel Section.	F
9	0830 1 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 320th Inf is up to and including check Pt #1.	S F
10	0840 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 590307 encountered road block that is not manned. Are looking for a by-pass. Want Engrs.	S F
11	0900 1 Apr	To COs All Units: Poisoned Food - Word has been recd from the 9th Army CM that the enemy is leaving behind poisoned food-stuffs such as "Nes Cafe Coffee, Sugar "Serowti" brand chocolate and cigarettes. Troops should be instructed not to consume any captured foodstuffs until it has been inspected by a member of the Med Dpt and found fit for human consumption.	F
12	0915 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn leading elements at 593295.	S F
13	0915 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf, 3d Bn encountered MG fire and high velocity fire from tracked vehicles at 608330. 1st Bn 134th recd scattered MG fire from woods vic 596325. 75th Div reports enemy has withdrawn in their sector.	S F
14	0920 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn at 593294.	S F

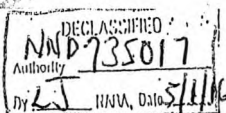


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 1 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 1 Apr 45

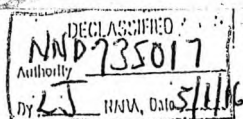
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	1000 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Have 1 PW from 454 Regt. Came with 7 other men to this sector yesterday. All 7 men had been sick.	S F
16	1055 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf left unit receiving SA and fire from direct fire wpns from vic of Recklinghausen. Right unit reports no opposition.	S F
17	1100 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has recd approx 150 rounds direct fire on their position vic of 600298. Direction from which fire coming - 611295.	S F
18	1145 1 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf 2d Bn recd scattered arty fire from 450244 and HMG fire from 455233 and 455231. 134th Inf encountered HMG fire and SP fire from W edge of Recklinghausen. Misc: 75th Div reports troops on their right flank advanced without opposition. PW captured from 180 Div Repl Bn states that all troops are ordered to withdraw to vic Datteln (7340) leaving only 1 Co which was to withdraw when we attacked. 75th Div troops on left flank have crossed RR vic 6045. No opposition was reported. Air OP reports considerable civilian movement vic 475225 and 543263. Visibility prevented observation as to direction or cause.	S F
19	1300 1 Apr	At 1300 the Regtl CP moved from Buer Beckhausen to Buer Erle.	F
20	1330 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 609307.	S F
21	1356 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Airport secured.	S F
22	1400 1 Apr	Gen Baade visited the Regtl CP at 1400 at Buer Erle, Germany.	F
23	1455 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at 620307.	S F
24	1455 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 619296 location forward elements Co B.	S F
25	1458 1 Apr	Fr CO 137th (Fwd): Head of column at 620207.	S F
26	1510 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn at 628295.	S F
27	1515 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has moved into position in right sector of 3d Bn zone.	S F
28	1527 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading elements now at 605304.	S F
29	1535 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP at 630302.	S F
30	1545 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Leading Co has detrucked at 637304 and moving up to take up positions. The right sector is occupied.	S F
31	1605 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading elements 2d Bn at 650307.	S F
32	1610 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: My leading elements at 650207 and cleaning up the area.	S F
33	1620 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: My location is 592295. The only opposition I am meeting is road nets.	S F
34	1625 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our CP location generally 620302.	S F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 1 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 1 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
35	1710 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: New location 291205.	S F
36	1735 1 Apr	To 137th CP (Rr): Location of new CP 628218. Have advanced CP move immediately. Have Ex O arrive there at 1900. Have special units billeting party leave immediately.	F
37	1800 1 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 020600 to 030600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar (light) - 833; Shell, HE 81mm mortar (heavy) - 833; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 500; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 - 333; Smoke, WP 105mm How, M3 - 33.	S F
38	1900 1 Apr	At 1900 the Regtl CP moved from Buer Erle to Recklinghausen Sud, Germany (638328).	F
39	2050 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: At 628310 there are 2 or more RR tank cars full of gasoline.	S F
40	2055 1 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is having a scrap at 600280.	S F
41	2055 1 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: 3d Bn wants to contact you at 620290 at 2200. Make arrangements for contact thereafter and report contact times to this Hq.	F
42	2145 1 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is OK.	S F
43	2300 1 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have picked up a 13 year old civilian who was in our motor pool puncturing tires with an ice pick.	S F
44	2320 1 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports some scattered arty fire, otherwise negative.	S F
45	1 Apr	1st Bn operations overlay, 1 Apr 45.	F
46	1 Apr	1st Bn overlay of gun positions. 1 Apr 45.	F
47	1 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 011800 Apr 45.	F
48	1 Apr	G-3 Report #258, Hq 35th Div, 010100 Apr 45.	F
49	1 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 1 Apr 45.	F
50	1 Apr	Overlay of 2d Bn defense plan, 1 Apr 45.	F
51	1 Apr	Opns Memo #29, Hq 35th Div, 311200 Mar 45.	F

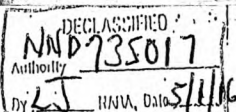


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-2 Apr 45

To 2400-2 Apr 45

SERIAL	NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1		0015 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports quite hvy shelling. Some coming from about 200° at quite short range and some coming from 120° at a long time.	SF
2		0405 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our contact patrols did not make contact with either 2d or 3d Bn.	SF
3		0515 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our contact patrol to 3d Bn did not make contact.	SF
4		0630 2 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports arty fire in sector during entire night; 320th Inf recd light scattered arty in fwd areas. Misc: 75th Div reports light scattered arty fire. 79th Div reports that friendly patrol encountered enemy MG ifre at 472232, other wise negative. 73 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800. 120 PWs were evacuated thru Med channels.	SF
5		0700 2 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 021200 to 031200 Apr 45 - Ragged - Tune.	F
6		0840 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has 14 PWs at their CP.	SF
7		1030 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Inf OCS board at 040900 Apr Div Rear.	SF
8		1045 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 020600 to 030600 Apr 45; Shell HE 81mm 1t - 300; Shell HE 81mm hv y - 300; Shell WP 81mm - 200.	SF
9		1145 2 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: Have PW from 401st Peoples Arty Corp. States his btry at 6839.	SF
10		1155 2 Apr	Fr G-2: CG directs we send feeler patrols across canal tonight to determine what resistance is there.	SF
11		1245 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G is receiving direct fire and mortar fire from NE.	SF
12		1305 2 Apr	To S-2, 60th Engr: Requested the following maps - Scale 1/12,500 - Nos 6,8,10,13,14 - 220 copies of each. Scale - 1/25,000 - Nos 4408,4409 - 25 copies of each. Scale - 1/50,000 - No 57 - 25 copies.	F
13		1320 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: German civilian reports 950 American PWs at 666297. German have threatened to blow up the camp if we cross canal.	SF
14		1400 2 Apr	To All Bns: Co A 89th Cml will operate asa company with fire direction center. Tell the plat ldr with your Bn what barrages you wish. You are allowed 1 normal and 2 emergency from the. Fwd observers will reamin with Bn.	F

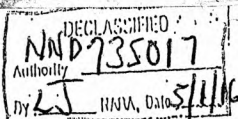


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-2 Apr 45

To 2400-2 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	1400 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: CO directs you send small feeler patrol across canal tonight to determine what resistance is there.	F
16	1421 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: Location of all Co and Bn OPs will be sent to this Hq as soon as they are established. All observed enemy activity will be reported at once. Negative reports SOP (15 min before the even hour).	F
17	1430 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 784th Tk Bn is relieved of atchmt to 137th Inf as of 1430.	SF
18	1445 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: A report of enemy captured or destroyed and/or abandoned equipment and materials during last operation (26 Mar to 1 Apr incl) will be submitted to this Hq not later than 031600 Apr 45.	F
19	1445 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E, 134th Inf is in contact with Co G, 137th Inf.	SF
20	1445 2 Apr	Fr CG to Capt Shoemaker: You are to be present for General Court Wed-Thurs at 0930 Div Rr.	SF
21	1650 2 Apr	To COs All Bns & Spec Units: Stand to alert for 50% of changed to 0600.	F
22	1740 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: You are atztd to send 1 O & 17 EM, 2d Bn - 1 O & 17 EM, 1st Bn - 1 O & 16 EM, to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 4 Apr. Personnel selected will report to kitchen area 3 Apr. Equipment - Toilet articles, canteen and cup, and personal articles. Individuals will take necessary blankets for overnight stay at kitchens. Names will be submitted to Regtl Hq by 1200 3 Apr.	F
23	1750 2 Apr	Fr CAO: I have several Hollanders who came from Essen. I am holding them should you want to interrogate them.	SF
24	1800 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP has observed some enemy mortar positions. We are firing on them.	SF
25	1810 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Dug in MG position at 630288. Are adjusting arty on it. Three Germans ran into bldg near position. Civilian reports AA gun at 635285.	
26	1910 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: A Pole (forced laborer) reports no knowledge of an American PWE in this vic S of the canal, however believes that there is a French PWE somewhere in the vic which has 2 American flyers in it who are forced to work on AA guns. He also claims to know a German civ in this town who last night warned the civs	SF



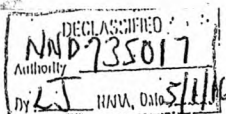
UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-2 Apr 45

To 2400-2 Apr 45

666

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
26	(Continued)	of this town that there would be a German arty barrage hit this town. There is also supposed to be one tonight. We are going to pick up this German civ tonight. The Pole also reports AA guns at 652292, also in this vic are 3 RR guns and the barracks of some SS men in a coal pile behind a slag pile.	
27	1940 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Have fired on enemy in our sector. Definitely know 5 enemy were blown out of their dug in positions.	SF
28	2220 2 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout OK.	SF
29	2300 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 030600 to 050600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar 1t-283; Shell HE 81mm mortar, hvy -283; Shell WP 81 mortar - 150; Shell HE 105mm HOW M3 - 288; Shell WP 105mm HOW M3 - 28.	SF
30	2315 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B OP located at 6388294.	SF
31	2315 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn patrol report - Went to 635292 by crossing a make shift bridge 200 yds to the left of this point. Patrol located a MG nest at 635292 and drew fire fr down the track. Large bridge is blown and is partly submerged in the water but a man could possibly get across, canal to the left and right of this position is believed to be outposted. Patrol left at 2130 and returned 2300.	SF
32	2320 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Captured PW at one of our bridges. He is fr the 253d Regt and a member of TF Hesse which consists of 2 plats of 35 men each. The TF had the mission of guarding 2 bridges. One bridge is in Co L sector and the other in the 1st Bn area. PW gave location of MG at (614282) and also stated his platoon is dug in that vic. Company COs name is Hesse and the Regtl COs name is Feind. PW knows of no mortars or arty positions.	SF
33	2345 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A and Co L made contact. Co B & E made contact. Receiving some scattered arty fire.	SF
34	2 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 2 Apr 45.	F
35	2 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive plan, 021800 Apr 45.	F
36	2 Apr	1st Bn overlay of defensive plan, 2 Apr 45.	F
37	2 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 2 Apr 45.	F
38	2 Apr	G-3 Report #259, Hq 35th Div, 020100 Apr 45.	F

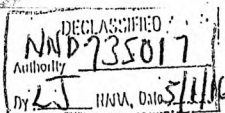


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 2 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 2 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0015 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports quite heavy shelling. Some coming from about 200° at quite short range and some coming from 120° at a long range.	SF
2	0405 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our contact patrols did not make contact with either 2d or 3d Bn.	SF
3	0515 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our contact patrol to 3d Bn did not make contact.	SF
4	0630 2 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports arty fire in sector during entire night; 320th Inf recd light scattered arty in fwd areas. Misc: 75th Div reports light scattered arty fire. 79th Div reports that friendly patrol encountered enemy MG fire at 472232, otherwise negative. 73 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800. 120 PWs were evacuated thru Med channels.	S F
5	0700 2 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 021200 to 031200 Apr 45 - Ragged - Tune.	F
6	0840 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has 14 PWs at their CP.	SF
7	1030 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Infantry OCS board at 040900 Apr at Div Rr.	SF
8	1045 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 020600 to 030600 Apr 45: Shell HE 81mm lt - 300; shell HE 81mm hvy - 300; shell WP 81mm - 200.	SF
9	1145 2 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: Have PW from 401st Peoples Arty Corp. States his btry at 6839.	SF
10	1155 2 Apr	Fr G-2: CG directs we send feeler patrols across canal tonight to determine what resistance is there.	SF
11	1245 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G is receiving direct fire and mortar fire from NE.	SF
12	1305 2 Apr	To S-2, 60th Engr: Requested the following maps - Scale - 1/12,500 - Nos 6,8,10,13, 14 - 220 copies of each. Scale - 1/25,000 - Nos 4408,4409 - 25 copies of each. Scale - 1/50,000 - No 57 - 25 Copies.	F
13	1320 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: German civilian reports 950 American PWs at 666297. Germans have threatened to blow up the camp if we cross canal.	SF
14	1400 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: Co A, 89th Cml will operate as a company with fire direction center. Tell the plat ldr with your Bn what barrages you wish. You are allowed 1 normal and 2 emergency from them. Fwd observers will remain with Bn.	F
15	1400 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: CO directs you send small feeler patrol across canal tonight to determine what resistance is there.	F
16	1421 2 Apr	To COs All Bns: Location of all Co and Bn OPs will be sent to this Hq as soon as they are established. All observed enemy activity will be reported at once. Negative reports SOP (15 min before the even hour).	F

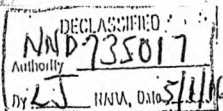


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 2 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 2 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
17	1430 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 784th Tk Bn is relieved of atchmt to 137th Inf as of 1430.	SF
18	1445 2 Apr	To COs All Bns, AT & Cn Co: A report of enemy captured or destroyed and/or abandoned equipment and materials during last operation (26 Mar to 1 Apr incl) will be submitted to this Hq not later than 031600 Apr 45.	F
19	1445 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E, 134th Inf is in contact with Co G, 137th.	SF
20	1445 2 Apr	Fr CG to Capt Shoemaker: You are to be present for General Court Wed-Thurs at 0930 Div Rr.	SF
21	1650 2 Apr	To COs All Bns & Spec Units: Stand to alert for 50% of the command changed to 0600.	F
22	1740 2 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: You are atzd to send (3d Bn) 1 off and 17 EM, 2d Bn - 1 off & 17 EM, 1st Bn - 1 off & 16 EM, to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 4 Apr. Personnel selected will report to kitchen area 3 Apr. Equipment - toilet articles, canteen and cup, and personal articles. Individuals will take necessary blankets for overnight stay at kitchens. Names will be submitted to Regtl Hq by 1200 3 Apr.	F
23	1750 2 Apr	Fr CAO: I have several Hollanders who came from Essen. I am holding them should you want to interrogate them.	SF
24	1800 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP has observed some enemy mortar positions. We are firing on them.	SF
25	1810 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Dug in MG position at 630288. Are adjusting arty on it. Three Germans ran into bldg near position. Civilian reports AA gun at 635285.	SF
26	1910 2 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: A Pole (forced laborer) reports no knowledge of an American PWE in this vic S of the canal, however believes that there is a French PWE somewhere in the vic which has 2 Americans flyers in it who are forced to work on AA guns. He also claims to know a German civilian in this town who last night warned the civilians of this town that there would be a German arty barrage hit this town. There is also supposed to be one tonight. We are going to pick up this German civilian tonight. The Pole also reports AA guns at 652292, also in this vic are 3 RR guns and the barracks of some SS men in a coal pile behind a slag pile.	SF
27	1940 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Have fired on enemy in our sector. Definitely know 5 enemy were blown out of their dug in positions.	SF
28	2220 2 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout okay.	SF
29	2300 2 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 030600 to 050600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar lt - 283; Shell HE 81mm mortar, hvy - 283; Shell WP 81mm mortar - 150; Shell HE 105mm How M3 - 288; Shell WP 105mm How M3 - 28.	SF

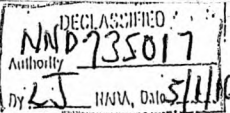


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 2 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 2 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
30	2315 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B OP located at 6388294.	SF
31	2315 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn patrol report - Went to 635292 by crossing a make shift bridge 200 yds to the left of this point. Patrol located a MG nest at 635292 and drew fire fr down the track. Large bridge is blown and is partly submerged in the water but a man could possibly get across, canal to the left and right of this position is believed to be outposted. Patrol left at 2130 and returned at 2300.	SF
32	2320 2 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Captured PW at one of our bridges. He is fr the 253d Regt and a member of TF Hesse which consists of 2 plats of 35 men each. The task force had the mission of guarding 2 bridges. One bridge is in Co L sector and the other in the 1st Bn area. PW gave location of MG at (614-282) and also stated his platoon is dug in that vic. Co COs name is Hesse and the Regtl COs name is Feind. PW knows of no mortars or arty positions.	SF
33	2345 2 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A and Co L made contact. Co B and Co E made contact. Receiving some scattered arty fire.	SF
34	2 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 2 Apr 45.	F
35	2 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive plan, 021800 Apr 45.	F
36	2 Apr	1st Bn overlay of defensive plan, 2 Apr 45.	F
37	2 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 2 Apr 45.	F
38	2 Apr	G-3 Report #259, Hq 35th Div, 020100 Apr 45.	F

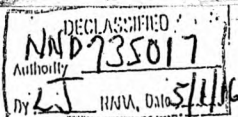


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-3 Apr 45

To 2400-3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0115 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K patrol drew fire from vic 597280 consisting of MG and SA from dug in positions. Patrol left 2230 and returned at 2345.	SF
2	0115 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: PW previously reported states his unit is made up of hospital returnees and that his unit carries the old number of 253d Regt, but is all new men. This PW was captured at 612284 and came across and gave himself up.	SF
3	0200 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 2 PWs crossed canal in Co B area and surrendered. PWs state they know of 3 Cos with 4 Offs in 1st Bns area. Majority of men ready to surrender.	SF
4	0245 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports that CO Co B and 2 EM were going to house located at 637295 in order to send a patrol from that point. As they approached house which had been cleared 2 Apr during daylight hours there was an elderly man leaning out of the window. He spoke in German and said there were soldiers in house and a woman who also spoke in German said there were no soldiers in house. Lt Smith CO Co B and EM entered the house. Lt Smith noticed there was a window opened on the ground floor and a very large fire in the fireplace on the second floor. Lt Smith left to return to his CP so as to send remainder of the CP to the house. Upon reaching his CP he heard some shots and one of the EM came running back and told him 3 men whom he thought to be civs came towards the house. The men on guard commanded them to halt. Civs did not halt and became engaged in a struggle with the guard at which time the guard was seriously wounded through the groin and chest either by a pistol or grenade. Civs are being held by Co B and more details will be called in later.	SF
5	0345 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E and 1st Bn made contact at 0315. Patrol report - Patrol crossed canal at 646295 and went to bldgs in the vic of 648288. Patrol reports seeing many dug in positions that had been occupied but were not occupied at this time. Patrol also reports hearing 2 or 3 tracked vehicles in the vic. of 646278. Patrol states all indications are that the enemy is withdrawing from this area. Patrol returned at 0330.	SF
6	0400 3 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all quiet. 320th Inf reports receiving some scattered arty.	SF
7	0600 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn 50% alert.	SF
8	0600 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF

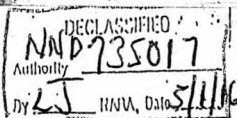


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-3 Apr 45

To 2400-3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
9	0730 3 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all quiet during the night. 320th Inf reports scattered arty during the night. Report hearing horse drawn and tracked vehicles on the enemy side of the canal. Patrol located OP and MG at 580281. 75th Div report scattered arty fire during the nite. Patrol found bridge intact at 7538. 79th Div reports scattered arty fire during the night. 97 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF
10	0800 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Civs wanting to go to work in the factory in our sector are milling around the street. There was some activity in the factory last nite. We are sending MP to control them.	SF
11	0900 3 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 031200 to 041200 Apr 45 Niece - Nephew.	F
12	1030 3 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d, 3d Bns: This orgn has been called upon for a detail of 20 men to assist 35th Div Mil Govt authorities in Buer, between the hours of 0800 and 1900 daily. 1st Bn will furnish 7 EM on 4 Apr, 7 on 5 Apr and 6 on 6 Apr. The 6 EM furnished on 6 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl detail. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (7 EM on 7 Apr, 7 on 8 Apr, 6 on 9 Apr, etc.). 2d Bn will furnish 7 EM on 4 Apr, 6 on 5 Apr and 7 on 6 Apr. The 6 men furnished on 5 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl detail. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (7 EM on 7 Apr, 6 on 8 Apr), 7 on 9 Apr, etc.). 3d Bn will furnish 6 EM on 4 Apr, 7 on 5 Apr and 7 on 6 Apr. The 6 men furnished on 4 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl detail. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (6 EM on 7 Apr, 7 on 8 Apr, 7 on 9 Apr). Personnel selected must be competent men, and neatness in appearance will be stressed. Detail will rpt to Regtl CP at 0645 ea morning for transportation to Buer. Each individual will bring 1 K-meal for noon meal.	
13	1045 3 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: The following Am is authorized from 030600 to 050600 Apr 45: Shell HE 81mm lt - 94; Shell HE 81mm hvy - 94; Shell WF 81mm - 50.	F
14	1055 3 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send rcn patrol night 3-4 Apr and observe during daylight 4 Apr to determine the strength, identity and disposition of enemy, including Volksturm in zones 3, 4, and 5 (see overlay). Patrols will interrogate civs from S of the Canal for immediate tactical info. EEI- Actual strength of combat troops and of organized Volksturm	F

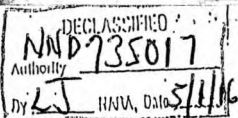


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-3 Apr 45

To 2400-3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
14	(Continued)	S of Canal. Combat efficiency of Volksturm, Weapons available, ammunition. Attitude of civilians toward Volksturm and Wehrmacht troops. Attitude of Volksturm and civilians toward allied propaganda. Patrol reports to this Hq by phone by 0700 4 Apr. Observation reports to S-2 as per SOP.	
15	1100 3 Apr	Fr CO 320th Inf Co G, 320th Inf 800 yds SW of Co K, 137th in group of bldgs.	SF
16	1125 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP observed 1½ ton truck at 614269. Cn Co fired on it. It pulled behind bldg. Fired on bldg. Results unknown.	SF
17	1130 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Between 612280 and 616281 there are number of foxholes without covers; we are placing mortar fire on them now.	SF
18	1135 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Lt Gilbert (Cn Co) fired on small group of enemy at 611276. There are 3 Germans still laying there.	SF
19	1200 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 633287 two Germans were observed laying wire. Mortar fire was placed on them. Results unknown. Civ who came across canal this morning claims he knows whereabouts of 9 enemy soldiers who want to surrender. He is going to instruct the soldiers that if they come across under a white flag we will accept there surrender.	SF
20	1410 3 Apr	To All Bns: An Engr NCO will report to your OP to ren crossing sites in your zone. Request you furnish necessary inf protection for crossing.	F
21	1605 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports 50 Germans marching SE in column of two's at 641278. Are firing arty on them.	SF
22	1735 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1 enemy kitchen truck at 641278 moving N toward bridge. Several rounds of hvy arty fell vic Co A.	SF
23	1820 3 Apr	To CO 219th FA: 3d Bn wants a no fire line along 26 grid in their zone from 2200 to 0230.	F
24	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports seeing a man jump from a plane S of canal. Apperared to be over 1st Bn.	SF
25	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L OP reports parachute dropped in 1st Bn area. Co K reports plane over their area.	SF
26	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports a barrage ballon traveling E across Co B area. Also smoke screen being laid down across their left front.	SF

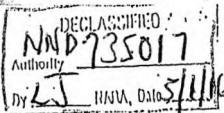


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-3 Apr 45

To 2400-3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
27	2005 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 5 men came across canal. One was discharged soldier, the other 4 were civs. Civ claimed they came across canal to escape being forced to fight in Volkstrum which is being organized S of canal.	
28	2100 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: On an az of 1500 from Bn OP (626297) and approx 3000 yds to the S there is a large fire. Appears to be an Am or fuel DP. Can see parts of bldgs or chunks of something flying thru the air.	SF
29	2225 3 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout OK.	SF
30	2340 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went to 648287 located RR gun at this point. Several MG positions at 6429. Heard much activity and the slamming of car doors in this vic. Civ reports these guns manned by 4 to 6 men and civs are forced to work around arty piece.	SF
31	3 Apr	Overlay to accompany patrol plan for Apr 3-4, Hq 137th.	F
32	3 Apr	Overlay showing gun positions, Co B 654th TDs, 3 Apr 45.	F
33	3 Apr	3d Bn overlay of AT gun positions, 030800 Apr 45.	F
34	3 Apr	G-3 Report #260, Hq 35th Div, 030100 Apr 45.	F
35	3 Apr	137th Inf defensive plan, 3 Apr 45.	F
36	3 Apr	Daily Engrs Situation Report, 60th Engr, 3 Apr 45.	F
37	3 Apr	FO, 134th Inf, 3 Apr 45.	F
38	3 Apr	FO #37, Hq 35th Div, 031500 Apr 45.	F
39	3 Apr	Overlay of change in boundaries, 137th Inf, 3 Apr 45.	F

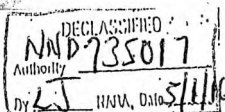


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 3 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0115 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K patrol drew fire from vic 597280 consisting of MG and SA from dug in positions. Patrol left 2230 and returned at 2345.	SF
2	0115 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: PW previously reported states his unit is made up of hospital returnees and that his unit carries the old number of 253d Regt, but is all new men. This PW was captured at 612284 and came across and gave himself up.	SF
3	0200 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 2 PWs crossed canal in Co B area and surrendered. PWs state they know of 3 Cos with 4 officers in 1st Bns area. Majority of men ready to surrender.	SF
4	0245 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports that CO Co B and 2 EM were going to house located at 637295 in order to send a patrol from that point. As they approached house which had been cleared 2 Apr during daylight hours there was an elderly man leaning out of the window. He spoke in German and said there were soldiers in house and a woman who also spoke in German said there were no soldiers in house. Lt Smith CO Co B and EM entered the house. Lt Smith noticed there was a window opened on the ground floor and a very large fire in the fireplace on the second floor. Lt Smith left to return to his CP so as to send remainder of the OP to the house. Upon reaching his CP he heard some shots and one of the EM came running back and told him 3 men whom he thought to be civilians came towards the house. The man on guard commanded them to halt. Civilians did not halt and became engaged in a struggle with the guard at which time the guard was seriously wounded through the groin and chest either by a pistol or grenade. Civilians are being held by Co B and more details will be called in later.	SF
5	0345 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E and 1st Bn made contact at 0315. Patrol report - Patrol crossed canal at 646295 and went to the bldgs in the vic of 648288. Patrol reports seeing many dug in positions that had been occupied but were not occupied at this time. Patrol also reports hearing 2 or 3 tracked vehicles in the vic. of 646278. Patrol states all indications are that the enemy is withdrawing from this area. Patrol returned at 0330.	SF
6	0400 3 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all quiet. 320th Inf reports receiving some scattered arty.	SF
7	0600 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn 50% alert.	SF
8	0600 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
9	0730 3 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all quiet during the nite. 320th Inf reports scattered arty and some SP fire recd during the nite, also report hearing horse-drawn and tracked vehicles on the enemy side of the canal. Patrol located OP and MG at 580281. 75th Div reports scattered arty fire during the nite. Patrol found bridge intact at 7538. 79th Div reports scattered arty fire during the nite. 97 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF

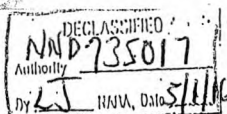


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From : 0001 - 3 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
10	0800 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Civilians wanting to go to work in the factory in our sector are milling around the street. There was some activity in the factory last nite. We are sending MP to control them.	SF
11	0900 3 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 031200 to 041200 Apr 45 - Niece - Nephew.	F
12	1030 3 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: This orgn has been called upon for a detail of 20 men to assist 35th Div Mil Govt authorities in Buer, between the hours of 0800 and 1900 daily. 1st Bn will furnish 7 EM on 4 Apr, 7 on 5 Apr and 6 on 6 Apr. The 6 EM furnished on 6 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl deatil. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (7 EM on 7 Apr, 7 on 8 Apr, 6 on 9 Apr, etc). 2d Bn will furnish 7 EM on 4 Apr, 6 on 5 Apr and 7 on 6 Apr. The 6 men furnished on 5 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl detail. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (7 EM on 7 Apr, 6 on 8 Apr, 7 on 9 Apr, etc). 3d Bn will furnish 6 EM on 4 Apr, 7 on 5 Apr, and 7 on 6 Apr. The 6 men furnished on 4 Apr will include 1 NCO to be in charge of Regtl detail. This detail will be continued in same order of rotation until further notice (6 EM on 7 Apr, 7 on 8 Apr, 7 on 9 Apr). Personnel selected must be competent men, and neatness in appearance will be stressed. Detail will rpt to Regtl CP at 0645 each morning for transportation to Buer. Each individual will bring 1 K-meal for noon meal.	F
13	1045 3 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: The following Am is authorized from 030600 to 050600 Apr 45: Shell HE 81mm Lt - 94; Shell HE 81mm hvy - 94; Shell WP 81mm - 50.	F
14	1055 3 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send ren patrol night 3-4 Apr and observe during daylight 4 Apr to determine the strength, identity and disposition of enemy, including Volksturm in zones 3, 4, and 5 (see overlay). Patrols will interrogate civs from S of the Canal for immediate tactical info. EEI - Actual strength of combat troops and of organized Volksturm S of Canal. Combat efficiency of Volksturm, Weapons available, ammunition. Attitude of civilians toward Volksturm and Wehrmacht troops. Attitude of Volksturm and civilians toward allied propaganda. Patrol reports to this Hq by phone by 0700 4 Apr. Observation reports to S-2 as Per SOP.	F
15	1100 3 Apr	Fr CO 320th Inf Co G, 320th Inf 800 yds SW of Co K, 137th in group of bldgs.	SF
16	1125 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Bn CP observed 1½ ton truck at 614269. Cn Co fired on it. It pulled behind bldg. Fired on bldg. Results unknown.	SF
17	1130 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Between 612280 and 616281 there are number of foxholes without covers; we are placing mortar fire on them now.	SF
18	1135 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Lt Gilbert (Cn Co) fired on small group of enemy at 611276. There are 3 Germans still laying there.	SF

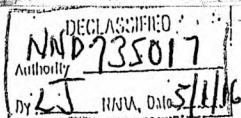


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 3 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 3 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
19	1200 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 633287 two Germans were observed laying a wire line. Mortar fire was placed on them. Results unknown. Civilian who came across canal this morning claims he knows whereabouts of 9 enemy soldiers who want to surrender. He is going to instruct the soldiers that if they come across under a white flag we will accept their surrender.	SF
20	1410 3 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: An Engr NCO will report to your CP to ren crossing sites in your zone. Request you furnish necessary infantry protection for crossing.	F
21	1605 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports 50 Germans marching SE in column of two's at 641278. Are firing arty on them.	SF
22	1735 3-Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: One enemy kitchen truck at 641278 moving N toward bridge. Several rounds of heavy arty fell vic Co A OP.	SF
23	1820 3 Apr	To CO 219th FA Bn: 3d Bn wants a no-fire line along 26 grid in their zone from 2200 to 0230.	F
24	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports seeing a man jump from a plane S of canal. Appeared to be over 1st Bn area.	SF
25	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L OP reports parachute dropped in 1st Bn area. Co K reports plane over their area.	SF
26	2000 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports a barrage balloon traveling E across Co B area. Also smoke screen being laid down across their left front.	SF
27	2005 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Five men came across canal. One was discharged soldier, the other 4 were civilians. Civilians claimed they came across canal to escape being forced to fight in Volksstrum which is being organized S of canal.	SF
28	2100 3 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: On an az of 150° from Bn OP (626297) and approx 3000 yds to the S there is a large fire. Appears to be an Am or fuel DP. Can see parts of bldgs or chunks of something flying thru the air.	SF
29	2225 4 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked 3 times and is OK.	SF
30	2340 3 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went to 648287 located RR gun at this point. Several MG positions at 6429. Heard much activity and the slamming of car doors in this vic. Civilian reports these guns manned by 4 to 6 men and civilians are forced to work around arty piece.	SF
31	3 Apr	Overlay to accompany patrol plan for Apr 3-4, Hq 137th Inf.	F
32	3 Apr	Overlay showing gun positions, Co B 654th TDs, 3 Apr 45.	F
(38)	3 Apr	FO #37, Hq 35th Div, 031500 Apr 45.	F
33	3 Apr	3d Bn overlay of AT gun positions, 030800 Apr 45.	F
(39)	3 Apr	Overlay of change in boundaries, 137th Inf, 3 Apr 45.	F
34	3 Apr	G-3 Report #260, Hq 35th Div, 030100 Apr 45.	F
35	3 Apr	137th Inf Defensive Fire Plan, 3 Apr 45.	F
36	3 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 3 Apr 45.	F
37	3 Apr	FO, 134th Inf, 3 Apr 45.	F

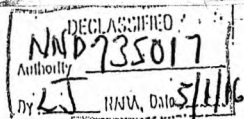


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-4 Apr 45

To 2400-4 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0220 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C recd about 6 rounds hvy arty about about 150 caliber.	SF
2	0345 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol crossed bridge at 634293 and 635292. Bridges are useable by foot troops only. Patrol went on island and inspected the locks which they found closed. There are foot bridges here. Patrol located OP at the end of the large bridge at 636291. They heard some pounding and the scrapong of metal which indicated the enemy was doing some type of work in this vic. The houses in this general area are all flying with white flags. Patrol reports friendly arty blew up RR engine at 646285. Patrol reports the canal is very thinly outposted. Patrol left at 2340 and returned at 0300. 1st Bn receiving some scattered intermittent arty fire.	SF
3	0610 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
4	0700 4 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf recd sporadic arty fire during the night. 320th Inf recd sporadic arty fire during night. Friendly patrol observed Germans planking bridge at 552-72765. Arty was directed on this position and bridge was destroyed. 3 PWs were interrogated from 3d Co, 454 Repl Bn - state that Co is in position from 584276 to 594278. 79th Div reports light mortar fire on forward areas. Patrols encountered MG and SA fire. 75th Div met light resistance from SA and arty fire in their advance last night. Identified the 2d Para Div, Recuperation Bn. 53 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	0955 4 Apr	Fr COs All Bns: All Bns report quiet on front.	SF
6	1145 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports seeing several enemy milling around at 630288. We are placing fire on them.	SF
7	1145 4 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA: We have been instructed not to fire into areas displaying white flags or marked with white painted roofs unless fire is coming from the area. Request you notify Cn Co and Co A, 89th Cml Bn.	SF
8	1305 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports they can see several enemy around bldg at 625286. Appear to be making a relief. We are placing 4.2 mortar fire on them.	SF
9	1425 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: AN SP gun is firing into Co K left sector from vic of 613279. We have a plane up trying to locate its position.	SF

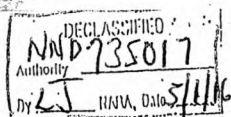


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-4 Apr 45

To 2400-4 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
10	1525 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports 7 krauts setting up 3-4 MGs vic of 635289. We are placing mortar fire on them.	SF
11	1615 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP reports seeing several trucks hauling something either to or from bldgs or boxcars in the vic 612279. Arty has fired on them.	SF
12	1705 4 Apr	Fr CO Co A, 89th Cml Bn: Several rounds of hvy arty fell at 63263024. Believe to be friendly but not 219th FA.	SF
13	1805 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports enemy movement at 635289. Enemy moves in and out of houses. Are putting fire on them.	SF
14	2030 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: House at 642313 has been hit several times by enemy direct fire.	SF
15	2035 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: The steeple of church at 640303 has been hit several times by direct fire thought to be SP. Our TDs are firing on possible SP location.	SF
16	2205 4 Apr	Fr All Bns: Portion of 3d Bn relieved by 134th Inf. 1st and 2d Bn assumed new defensive positions as of 2200.	SF
17	2300 4 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Fired arty on tank column at 647299. At least 2 tanks were set on fire. This occurred at 2100.	SF
18	2315 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn closed into new area as of 2300. New CP location 637328.	SF
19	2340 4 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 784th Tk Bn will be using 2 light tanks and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton on patrols in rear areas.	SF
20	4 Apr	G-3 Report #261, Hq 35th Div, 040100 Apr 45.	F
21	0100 4 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 041200 to 051200 Apr 45 - Hire - Hack.	F
22	4 Apr	Overlay and memo of security of Regtl area, 4 Apr 45.	F
23	4 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 4 Apr 45.	F
24	4 Apr	Opns Memo #30, Hq 35th Div, 041900 Apr 45.	F
25	4 Apr	60th Engr overlay of blown bridges in sector.	F

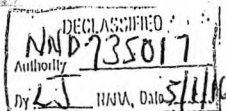


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 4 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 4 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0220 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C recd about 6 rounds heavy arty about 150 caliber.	SF
2	0345 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol crossed bridge at 634293 and 635292. Bridges are useable by foot troops only. Patrol went on island and inspected the locks which they found closed. There are also foot bridges here. Patrol located OP at the end of the large bridge at 636291. They heard some pounding and the scraping of metal which indicated the enemy was doing some type of work in this vic. The houses in this general area are all flying white flags. Patrol reports friendly arty blew up RR engine at 646285. Patrol reports the canal is very thinly outposted. Patrol left at 2340 and returned at 0300. 1st Bn receiving some scattered intermittent arty fire.	SF
3	0610 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
4	0700 4 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf recd sporadic arty fire during the night. 320th Inf recd sporadic arty fire during night. Friendly patrol observed Germans planking bridge at 55272765. Arty was directed on this position and bridge was destroyed. 3 PWS were interrogated from 3d Co, 454 Regt Bn - state that Co is in position from 584276 to 594278. 79th Div reports light mortar fire on forward areas. Patrols encountered MG and SA fire. 75th Div met light resistance from SA and arty fire in their advance last night. Identified the 2d Para Div, Recon- cooperation Bn. 53 PWS passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	0955 4 Apr	Fr COs All Bns: All Bns report quiet on front.	SF
6	1145 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports seeing several enemy milling around at 630288. We are placing fire on them.	SF
7	1145 4 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA Bn: We have been instructed not to fire into areas displaying white flags or marked with white painted roofs unless fire is coming from the area. Request you notify Cn Co and Co A, 89th Cml Bn.	SF
8	1305 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports they can see several enemy soldiers around bldg at 625286. Appear to be making a relief. We are placing 4.2 mortar fire on them.	SF
9	1425 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: An SP gun is firing into Co K left sector from vic of 613279. We have a plane up trying to locate its position.	SF
10	1525 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports 7 Krauts setting up 3-4 IMGs vic of 635289. We are placing mortar fire on them.	SF
11	1615 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP reports seeing several trucks hauling something either to or from bldgs or boxcars in vic 612279. Arty has fired on them.	SF
12	1705 4 Apr	Fr CO Co A, 89th Cml Bn: Several rounds of heavy arty fell at 63263024. Believe to be friendly but not 219th FA.	SF

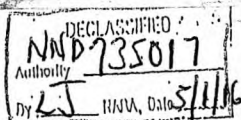


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 4 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 4 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
13	1805 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: CP reports enemy movement at 635289. Enemy moves in and out of house. Are putting fire on them.	SF
14	2030 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: House at 642313 has been hit several times by enemy direct fire.	SF
15	2035 4 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: The steeple of church at 640303 has been hit several times by direct fire thought to be SP. Our TDs are firing on possible SP location.	SF
16	2205 4 Apr	Fr All Bns: Portion of 3d Bn relieved by 134th Inf. 1st and 2d Bn assumed new defensive positions as of 2200.	SF
17	2300 4 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Fired arty on tank column at 647299. At least 2 tanks were set on fire. This occurred at 2100.	SF
18	2315 4 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn closed into new area as of 2300. New CP location 637328.	SF
19	2340 4 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 784th Tk Bn will be using 2 light tanks and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton on patrols in rear areas.	SF
20	4 Apr	G-3 Report #261, Hq 35th Div, 040100 Apr 45.	F
21	0100 4 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 041200 to 051200 Apr 45 - Hire - Hack.	F
22	1100 4 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: EM selected for furlough to US will report to 137th Personnel Section, Div Rr Ech by 1000 6 Apr.	F
23	1230 4 Apr	To All Units: Personnel selected for 3-day pass to Paris for period beginning 6 Apr will rpt to Sv Co at 1300 5 Apr. Sufficient K-rations (5 meals) will be carried for trip. Equipment - web belt, canteen (filled), canteen cup, mess kit and first aid kit. Helmets will be worn to and from Paris, but helmet liners without steel helmets may be worn while in Paris. Three blankets will be taken by each individual. Wpns and gas masks will not be taken. Water will not be available on train. Currency may be exchanged for French Francs at Div Rr, and this will be done before reporting to Sv Co.	F
24	4 Apr	Overlay and memo of security of Regtl area, 4 Apr 45.	F
25	4 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 4 Apr 45.	F
26	4 Apr	Opns Memo #30, Hq 35th Div, 041900 Apr 45.	F
27	4 Apr	60th Engr overlay of blown bridges in sector.	F
28	4 Apr	Position overlay of Co B, 654TD Bn, 1300 4 Apr 45.	F
29	4 Apr	AT Co defense overlay, 041700 Apr 45.	F

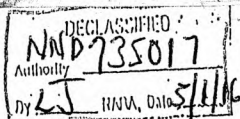


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-5 Apr 45

To 2400-5 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0040 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Placing mortar fire on enemy patrol in our area. Co B OP has gone back out.	SF
2	0100 5 Apr	To COs All Units: Hereafter any civilians apprehended will be sent direct to the Regtl MP with a note showing reason or reasons for apprehension.	F
3	0145 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports large fire 1000 yds to the S from Co C CP.	SF
4	0200 5 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 051200 to 061200 Apr Tang - Taste.	F
5	0415 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol did not get all the way across the canal. Encountered barbed wire at the first bridge but after crawling for one hour and a half managed to get across. The second bridge is blown and in the water. Patrol remained and listened at the second bridge and heard some coughing on the other side. These bridges are located at 625288.	SF
6	0545 5 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Bn standing to.	SF
7	0620 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
8	0800 5 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf reports enemy flare activity between 0100 and 0130 and movement of horses and wagons at 504-239 about 0200 hrs. 1st Bn patrol crossed canal in rubber boats but were fired on - 1 man killed. Patrol went thru under friendly mortar fire. Co K patrol held up $\frac{1}{2}$ hour by bridge guards. Patrol crossed at 517254 and attacked guards from rear, killing 1 and other escaped. Co L patrol forced to withdraw because of intense MG fire and hand grenades. Scattered arty fire during the nite. 134th Inf - 4 man enemy patrol was fired on at 552280 at 2330 hours and forced to withdraw. Otherwise quiet during night. Misc: 79th and 75th Divs report quiet. 15 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
9	1030 5 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send combat patrols night 5-6 Apr of plat strength into zone (see overlay) to determine strength, organization and confirmation of identification of units in regtl zone. PWs will be taken and returned with the patrol. Patrol will be directed to be especially watchful to determine any increase or decrease in enemy strength in zone. Patrol reports to Regtl S-2 by phone before 0700 6 Apr. Reports will include: a. Time patrol departed. b. Route taken. c. Resistance encountered, giving type, accurate location, action taken (where combat patrols are concerned). d. Casualties inflicted on enemy. e. losses to patrol.	F

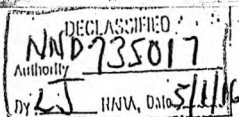


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-5 Apr 45

To 2400-5 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
9	(Continued)	f. Route of return. g. Time of return. g. Misc.	F
10	1330 5 Apr	To COs All Bns: Co A, 89th Cml Bn will be detached fr units of 137th Inf and atched to 320th Inf.	F
11	1350 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: CP reports MG 625286 appears to be a new- ly dug emplacement. Are putting mortar fire on it.	SF
12	1445 5 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: We have 5 PWs (deserters) in civ clothes had pay books. They were picked up in this area.	SF
13	1500 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C captured soldier in civ clothes. Says he has been in this ara for a number of days. PW had no pay book with him.	SF
14	1830 5 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 17th AB Div relieves 79th Div . 79th on being relieved atks thru 320th Inf to S (6 Apr) ob- jective Essen and Bochum. Ruhr River is bdry between 9th and 1st Armies. 320th Inf after being passed thru assembles. 75th continues atk 0600 to S and then to Mor- tmund fr W. Apply pressure on Bochum. 35th Div assists these 2 atks by fire. 134th and 137th hold present positions until further orders. 35th Div to be prepared to assemble in Corps reserve. 17th AB now in 16th Corps 29th Div in 9th Army reserve. 116th Inf stays with the 116th till 7th Apr. Don't send combat patrols tonite but send local rcn patrols. There will be no lock blow- ing in our sector tonight. Bridge at 705346 intact. There are also other Baileys. Canal and lock 2 or 3 ft deep - can be waded.	SF
15	1925 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports hearing motor noises at 615- 267. Possibly armor.	SF
16	1950 5 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: You are authorized to send 1 O and 16 IM to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 7 Apr (1st & 3d Bn - 1 O & 17 IM). Equip - toilet articles, canteen and cup, and personal articles. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchens at 0530 7 Apr by Sv Co transportation.	F
17	2000 5 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Polish civs who came from Gelsen Kirchen a week ago claims that there were 1000 soldiers in un- iform and approx 100 tanks there at that time.	SF
18	2125 5 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and OK.	SF
19	2145 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 8 rds hvy arty fell vic 624295. No dir- ection of fire as yet.	SF

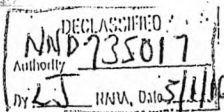


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-5 Apr 45

To 2400-5 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
20	2205 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 4 rds of arty fell at 613288 - at least 105mm. Fire coming from N. Co A reports sound of tanks at great distance to their front.	SF
21	2245 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2216 motorcycle heard in the vic 6127. Co A reports explosions in the vic of canal. Sounds like demolition.	SF
22	2310 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B heard 3 or 4 more explosions in the same vic as last reported.	SF
23	2320 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2251 Co C reports 3 amber flares at quite a distance to their front. 2300 - green flare at same position. 2305 - Co A reports 2 green and 1 white flare to their front.	SF
24	5 Apr	G-3 Report #262, Hq 35th Div, 050100 Apr 45.	F

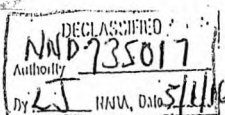


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 5 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 5 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0040 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Placing mortar fire on enemy patrol in our area. Co B CP has gone back out.	SF
2	0100 5 Apr	To COs All Units: Hereafter any civilians apprehended will be sent direct to the Regtl MP Hq with a note showing reason or reasons for apprehension.	F
3	0145 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports large fire 1000 yds (approx) to the S from Co C CP.	SF
4	0200 5 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 051200 to 061200 Apr 45 - Tang - Taste.	F
5	0415 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol did not get all the way across the canal. Encountered barbed wire at the first bridge but after crawling for one hour and a half managed to get across. The second bridge is blown and in the water. Patrol remained and listened at the second bridge and heard some coughing on the other side. These bridges are located at 625288.	SF
6	0545 5 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Bn standing to.	SF
7	0620 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
8	0800 5 Apr	Fr G-2: 320th Inf reports enemy flare activity between 0100 and 0130 and movement of horses and wagons at 504239 about 0200 hrs. 1st Bn patrol crossed canal in rubber boats but were fired on - 1 man killed. Patrol went thru under friendly mortar fire. Co K patrol held up $\frac{1}{2}$ hr by bridge guards. Patrol crossed at 517254 and attacked guards from rear, killing 1 and other escaped. Co L patrol forced to withdraw because of intense MG fire and hand grenades. Scattered arty fire during night. 134th Inf - 4 man enemy patrol was fired on at 552280 at 2330 hrs and forced to withdraw. Otherwise quiet during night. Misc: 79th and 75th Divs report quiet. 15 PWS thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
9	1030 5 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send combat patrols night 5-6 Apr of plat strength into zone (see overlay) to determine strength, organization and confirmation of identification of units in regtl zone. Prisoners will be taken and returned with the patrol. Patrol will be directed to be especially watchful to determine any increase or decrease in enemy strength in zone. Patrol reports to Regtl S-2 by phone before 0700 6 Apr. Reports will include: a. Time patrol departed. b. Route taken. c. Resistance encountered, giving type, accurate location, action taken (where combat patrols are concerned). d. Casualties inflicted on enemy. e. Losses to patrol. f. Route of return. g. Time of return. h. Misc.	F
10	1330 5 Apr	To COs All Bns: Co A, 89th Cml Bn will be detached fr units of 137th Inf and attached to 320th Inf.	F
11	1350 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: CP reports MG 625286 appears to be a newly dug emplacement. Are putting mortar fire on it.	SF

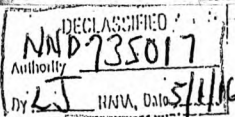


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANT RY

From: 0001 - 5 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 5 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12	1445 5 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: We have 5 PWs (deserters) in civilian clothes - had pay books. They were picked up in this area.	SF
13	1500 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C captured soldier in civilian clothes. Says he has been in this area for a number of days. PW had pay book with him.	SF
14	1830 5 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 17th AB Div relieves 79th Div. 79th on being relieved atks thru 320th Inf to S (6 Apr) objective Essen and Bochum. Ruhr River is bary between 9th and 1st Armies. 320th Inf after being passed thru assembles. 75th Div continues atk 0600 to S and then Dortmund fr W. Apply pressure on Bochum. 35th Div assists these 2 atks by fire. 134th and 137th hold present positions until further orders. 35th Div to be prepared to assemble in Corps reserve. 17th AB now in 16th Corps, 29th Div in 9th Army reserve. 116th Inf stays with 116th till 7th Apr. Do not send combat patrols tonite but send local rcn patrols. There will be no lock blowing in our sector tonight. Bridge at 705346 intact. There are also other Baileys. Canal and lock 2 or 3 ft deep - can be waded.	SF
15	1925 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports hearing motor noises at 615267. Possibly armor.	SF
16	1950 5 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: You are atkd to send 1 officer and 16 EM to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 7 Apr (1st & 3d Bn - 1 officer and 17 EM). Equipment - toilet articles, canteen, and cup, and personal articles. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchens area at 0530 7 Apr by Sv Co transportation.	F
17	2000 5 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Polish civilian who came from Gelsen Kirchen a week ago claims that there were 1000 soldiers in uniform and approx 100 tanks there at that time.	SF
18	2125 5 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and OK.	SF
19	2145 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Eight rounds heavy arty fell vic 624295. No direction of fire as yet.	SF
20	2205 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Four rounds of arty fell at 613288 - at least 105mm. Fire coming from N. Co A reports sound of tanks at great distance to their front.	SF
21	2245 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2216 motorcycle heard in the vic of 6127. Co A reports explosions in the vic of the canal. Sounds like demolition.	SF
22	2310 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B heard 3 or 4 more explosions in the same vic as last reported.	SF
23	2320 5 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2251 Co C reports 3 amber flares at quite a distance to their front. 2300 - green flare at same position. 2305 - Co A reports 2 green and 1 white flare to their front.	SF
24	5 Apr	G-3 Report #262, Hq 35th Div, 050100 Apr 45.	FF
25	5 Apr	1st Bn overlay of patrol route, 5 Apr 45.	F
26	5 Apr	3d Bn overlay of original RRL, 051500 Apr 45.	F
27	5 Apr	1st Bn overlay of defensive plan, 051400 Apr 45.	F

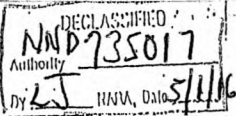


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-6 Apr 45

To 2400-6 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0025 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 0009 Co C reported lamber flare vic of 627303. Also Co A reported 2 white flares at 625287.	SF
2	0600 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
3	0800 6 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Jewish services will be held at 1830 today at Regtl Hq MP bldg.	F
4	0800 6 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - No activity during night. 320th Inf patrols believe the guards are posted at 2100. Givs informed patrol that enemy soldiers remain in town during daylight and occupy positions only at night. Minefields consisting of bouncing betties, located on N bank of canal extending for 100 yds W of bridge at 494-52430. There are waist andknee high trip wires. 3-man enemy patrol was seen at 537274. Were fired on. 75th Div - scattered flare activity during night. 79th Div - sporadic arty fire during night. 59 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	1130 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports MG location at 634285. Due to embankments mortars could not hit it. Arty has reduced the position.	SF
6	1150 6 Apr	Fr G-2: Rcn reports MG at 645286 manned by 2 enemy. Want 2d Bn mortar fire on it.	SF
7	1200 6 Apr	To COs All Units: Check the following coordinates on 1/12,500 map: 650265, 652265, 648261, 639260, reason should be obvious however, if there is any question check with the Regtl S-2.	F
8	1500 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf send 1 rifle Co at once using mtrs to Corps CP at Letkampshof to relieve Co F, 320th Inf. Co CO report to Hq Commandant 16th Corps. Co F 320th revert to 320th Inf control as soon as relieved. Co F return to Regt in 134th trks used by CO 134th Inf. 134th Inf using reserve Bn relieve 1st Bn, 320th Inf on present position without delay. 320th Inf send 1 Bn at once to 75th Div sector as directed by CG 75th Div for attachment to that Div. 3d Bn, 320th Inf hold present defensive positions until relieved by 35th Div order.	SF
9	1600 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: ASP 876 opens 070600 Apr Buer (527327) DAO #35 vic Buer.	SF
10	1945 6 Apr	To COs All Units: Between 0245 and 0300 units will make a demonstration by firing all weapons to the S. N-S no fire line: Grid 67.	F

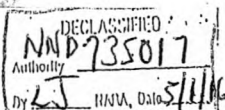


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-6 Apr 45

To 2400-6 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	2000 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is atzd from 070600 to 080600 Apr: Shell HE 81mm mortar 1t - 143; Shell HE 81mm mortar, hvy - 200; smoke WP 81mm mortar - 100; Shell HE 105mm How M3 - 275; shell smoke, WP 105 How, M3 - 24.	SF
12	2200 6-Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 3 white flares vic of 635291.	SF
13	2200 6 Apr	Fr 219th FA: Capt Latch, 219th FA, is sending 2 civs to our MPs as they were wandering around one of their gun positions.	SF
14	2230 6-Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 061200 to 071200 Apr Hair - Trigger.	F
15	2330 6 Apr	Fr G-2: 16th Corps reports a Polish slave laborer states that the enemy will attack tonight at midnight with 2 Divisions N of Essen. This information considered not too reliable. Will keep you posted.	SF
16	6 Apr	G-3 Report #263, Hq 35th Div, 060100 Apr 45.	F
17	6 Apr	Defensive fire plan, Hq 137th Inf, 6 Apr 45.	F
18	6 Apr	1st Bn overlay of positions for mortar barrage, 6 Apr.	F

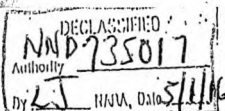


UNIT-JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 6 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 6 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0025 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 0009 Co C reported 1 amber flare vic of 627303. Also Co A reported 2 white flares at 625287.	SF
2	0600 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
3	0800 6 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Jewish services will be held at 1830 today at Regtl Hq MP bldg.	F
4	0800 6 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - No activity during night. 320th Inf - Patrols believe the guards are posted at 2100. Civilians informed patrol that enemy soldiers remain in town during daylight and occupy positions only at night. Minefields consisting of bouncing bettys, located on N bank of canal extending for 100 yds W of bridge at 49452430. There are waist and knee high trip wires. 3-man enemy patrol was seen at 537274. Were fired on. 75th Div - scattered flare activity during night. 79th Div - sporadic arty fire during night. 59 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	1130 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports MG location at 634285. Due to embankments mortars could not hit it. Arty has reduced the position.	SF
6	1150 6 Apr	Fr G-2: Rcn reports MG at 645286 manned by 2 enemy. Want 2d Bn mortar fire on it.	SF
7	1200 6 Apr	To COs All Units: Check the following coordinates on 1/12,500 map: 650265, 652265, 648261, 639260; reason should be obvious however, if there is any question check with Regtl S-2.	F
8	1500 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf send 1 rifle Co at once using Regtl mtrs to Corps CP at Letkampshof to relieve Co F, 320th Inf. Co CO report to Hq Commandant 16th Corps. Co F 320th Inf revert to 320th Inf control as soon as relieved. Co F return to Regt in 134th Inf trks used by CO 134th Inf. 134th Inf using reserve Bn relieve 1st Bn, 320th Inf on present position without delay. 320th Inf send 1 Bn at once to 75th Div sector. Remainder of 320th Inf to move to 75th Div sector as directed by CG 75th Div for attachment to that Div. 3d Bn, 320th Inf hold present defensive positions until relieved by 35th Div order.	SF
9	1600 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: ASP 876 opens 070600 Apr Buer (527327) DAO #35 vic Buer.	SF
10	1945 6 Apr	To COs All Units: Between 0245 and 0300 Apr units will make a demonstration by firing all weapons to the S. N-S no fire line: Grid 67.	F
11	2000 6 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is atzd from 070600 to 080600 Apr: Shell HE 81mm mortar lt - 143; shell HE 81mm mortar, heavy - 200; smoke WP 81mm mortar - 100; shell HE 105mm How, M3 - 275; shell smoke, WP 105 How, M3 - 23.	SF
12	2200 6 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 3 white flares vic of 635291.	SF
13	2200 6 Apr	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	

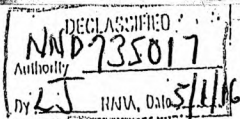


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 6 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 6 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAK
13	2200 6 Apr	Fr 219th FA: Capt Latch, 219th FA, is sending 2 civilians to our Mps as they were wandering around one of their gun positions.	SF
14	2230 6 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 061200 to 071200 Apr - Hair - Trigger.	F
15	2330 6 Apr	Fr G-2: 16th Corps reports a Polish slave laborer states that the enemy will attack tonight at midnight with 2 divisions N of Essen. This information considered not too reliable. Will keep you posted.	SF
16	6 Apr	G-3 Report #263, Hq 35th Div, 060100 Apr 45.	F
17	6 Apr	Defensive fire plan, Hq 137th Inf, 6 Apr 45.	F
18	6 Apr	1st Bn overlay of positions for mortar barrage, 6 Apr 45.	F

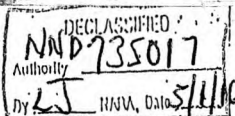


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-7 Apr 45

To 2400-7 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0300 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Info recd from 1 of 10 French agents who was sent back as a messenger with the following info - There is approx 600 to 800 Volksturm troops between grid lines 61 and 66. They have 2 Hq. One is located at 63352775 and the other at 63002745. The general Hq for the area is in a town hall at 643271. Also a am dump is in the vic of this town hall. These Volksturm troops are all in uniform and are armed with old model rifles and are supposed to have from 3 to 5 rounds per rifle. A poorly made rd block located at 63152750 which is guarded by 3 men at night and 2 men during the day. The Municipal Gardens located at 655275 is where the main arty support is located which consists of medium arty and flak guns. Guns are manned by both men and women but mostly women. This area has never been shelled. Two RR guns located at the Herne sidings were knocked out by arty but the Am is till piled along the tracks. The canal is thinly outposted and the bulk of the troops are back in houses. In the general area 637288 to 648-289 and around the Sports Ground there is approx 200 SS troops in civ clothes. MG nest located at 622282 and possible arty btry at 615269. No evidence of any tanks or SPs in the area. Some of this info was given to the agent by a man named Mr Alexander who lives at 17 Bismark Street.	SF
2	0505 7 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports hearing half tracked and full tracked vehicles at 6228.	SF
3	0600 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 0536 Co B recd 15 rds SP fire coming from vic 560290. Co A reports hearing movement of trucks and tanks at a great distance across canal. 1st Bn standing to.	SF
4	0730 7 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports scattered arty fire during the period. PW states that a Co of Volksturm has replaced the 3d Co of the 454 Repl Bn which reverted to reserve status. All 3 Cos of the 454th Repl Bn have 100 men each. CP of 1st Co at 584272. Misc: One 20mm gun was firing from vic 645290 at about 0345. There was some flare activity reported during the night. 79th Div reports that they have adv 1 km against moderate SA, mortar and arty fire. 75th Div reports all quiet during the nite. 10 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	0820 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports much MG and SA fire at a great distance from OP on 140° az.	SF
6	1235 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Working party putting up rd block at 637-275. Have fired on them and caused casualties.	SF

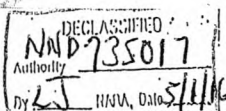


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-7 Apr 45

To 2400-7 Apr 45

SERIAL	NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
7		1500 7 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Move left boundary approx 1000 meters to the E.	SF
8		1800 7 Apr	To COs 1st & 2d Bns, 219th FA & Co A, 89th Cml: Area not to be fired in from 2145 until further notice. W boundary 625, S boundary 265, E boundary 650.	F
9		2035 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn assumes responsibility for new Z.	SF
10		2130 7 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Send patrols to left flank to make contact with 75th Div.	F
11		2150 7 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
12		2200 7 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has occupied new area.	SF
13		2300 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports 2 rds of hvy arty fell vic of 617288 at 2245. Also receiving some occasional rifle fire on the left front from across the canal.	SF
14		2315 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2315 Co A reports 1 rd of hvy arty fell at 616287 and 1 rd fell at 618285.	SF
15		7 Apr	Overlay of new boundaries of 137th Inf, 071500 Apr.	F
16		2318 7 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of am is atzd from 080600 to 100600 Apr 45: Shell HE 81mm mortar, 1t - 195; shell HE 105mm, How M3 - 70; shell HE 81mm mortar - 100; shell smoke WP 105mm How, M3 - 12.	SF
17		2320 7 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 081200 to 091200 Apr 45 - Tariff - Tax.	F
18		7 Apr	G-3 Report #264, Hq 35th Div, 070100 Apr 45.	F
19		7 Apr	2d Bn overlay of change of defensive fire plan, 2100.	F
20		7 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive plan, 7 Apr 45.	F

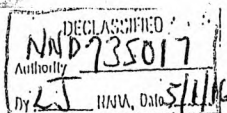


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 7 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 7 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0300 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Info recd from 1 of 10 French agents who was sent back as a messenger with the following info - There is approx 600 to 800 Volksturm troops between grid lines 61 and 66. They have two hq. One is located at 63352775 and the other at 63202745. The gneral hq for the area is in a town hall at 643271. Also a Am dump is in the vic of this town hall. These Volksturm troops are all in uniform and are armed with old model rifles and are supposed to have from 3 to 5 rounds per rifle. A poorly made road block located at 63152750 which is guarded by 3 men at night and 2 men during the daylight hours. The Municipal Gardens located at 655275 is where the main arty support is located which consists of med arty and flak guns. Guns are manned by both men and women but mostly women. This area has never been shelled. Two RR guns located at the Herne sidings were knocked out by arty but the Am is still piled along the tracks. The canal is thinly outposted and the bulk of the troops are back in houses. In the general area 637288 to 648289 and around the Sports Ground there is approx 200 SS troops in civilian clothes. MG nest located at 622282 and possible arty btry at 615269. No evidence of any tanks or SPs in the area. Some of this info was given to the agent by a man named Mr Alexander who lives at 17 Bismark St.	SF
2	0505 7 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports hearing half tracked and full tracked vehicles at 6228.	SF
3	0600 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 0536 Co B recd 15 rounds SP fire coming from vic 560290. Co A reports hearing movement of trucks and tanks at a great distance across canal. 1st Bn standing to.	SF
4	0730 7 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports scattered arty fire during the period. PW states that a Co of Volksturm has replaced the 3d Co of the 454 Repl Bn which reverted to reserve status. All 3 Cos of the 454th Repl Bn have 100 men each. CP of 1st Co at 584272. Misc: One 20mm gun was firing from vic 645290 at about 0345. There was some flare activity reported during the night. 79th Div reports that they have advanced 1 km against moderate SA, mortar and arty fire. 75th Div reports all quiet during the night. 10 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
5	0820 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports much MG and SA fire at a great distance from CP on 140° az.	SF
6	1235 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Working party putting up road block at 637-275. Have fired on them and caused casualties.	SF
7	1500 7 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Move left boundary approx 1000 meters to the E.	SF
8	1800 7 Apr	To COs 1st & 2d Bns, 219th FA & Co A, 89th Cml: Area not to be fired in from 2145 until further notice. West boundary 625, south boundary 265, east boundary 650.	F
9	2035 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn assumes responsibility for the new zone.	SF

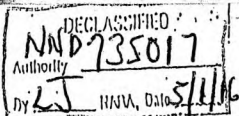


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001- 7 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 7 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
10	2130 7 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Send patrols to left flank to make contact with 75th Div.	F
11	2150 7 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and OK.	SF
12	2200 7 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has occupied new area.	SF
13	2300 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports 2 rounds of heavy arty fell vic of 617288 at 2245. Also receiving some occasional rifle fire on the left front from across the canal.	SF
14	2315 7 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 2315 Co A reports 1 round of heavy arty fell at 616287 and 1 round fell at 618285.	SF
15	7-Apr	Overlay of new boundaries of 137th Inf, 071500 Apr 45.	F
16	2318 7 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is atzd from 080600 to 100600 Apr 45: Shell HE 81mm mortar, lt - 195; shell HE 81mm mortar, hvy - 195; smoke WP 81mm mortar - 100; shell HE 105mm, How M3 - 70; smoke WP 105mm How, M3 - 12.	SF
17	2320 7 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 081200 to 091200 Apr 45 - Tariff - Tax.	F
18	7 Apr	G-3 Report #264, Hq 35th Div, 070100 Apr 45.	F
19	7 Apr	2d Bn overlay of Change of defensive fire plan, 2100 7 Apr.	F
20	7 Apr	2d Bn overlay of Defensive fire plan, 7 Apr 45.	F

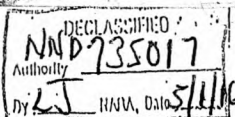


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-8 Apr 45

To 2400-8 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0045 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 2 white flares vic of 636231.	SF
2	0100 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol departed at 2200 and went to the bridge at 635291. Encountered no resistance but did pick up the flash of an SP gun firing from 655285 and also heard tracked vehicles in the same vic. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy and loss of patrol was none. Patrol returned at 2400. Misc: Bridge at 655285 is completely out and the water his high. A steam engine was heard to be to the right of yhe bridge and was possibly a tug. Friendly arty was falling in the vic of the bridge.	SF
3	0130 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is sending 9 French agents and 1 Maj PW in to the Regtl IPW to be interrogated.	SF
4	0145 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol which returned at 2400 is going out again. Would you please call 219th FA.	SF
5	0600 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol in a 2d attempt got to within 100 yds of 638280, crossed bridge at 635291 with the aid of some planking. Watched a small group of enemy at 638288 who were walking towards the canal. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy and losses of patrol was none. Patrol returned at 0530.	SF
6	0730 8 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports that Am dump vic of 580250 was burning at 0345. Scattered arty fire was recd along the front during the night. Misc: 75th Div recd light scattered arty fire during the night. Some flare activity was reported. 79th Div recd moderate arty fire in their area. 11 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
7	0900 8 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: You are atzd to send - 1st & 2d Bn 1 O and 17 MM; 3d Bn - 1 O and 16 MM; to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 10 Apr. Equip - canteen and cup and personal articles. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchen areas at 0530 10 Apr by Sv Co.	F
8	0900 8 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send rcn patrol night 8-9 Apr to determine the strength, identity and disposition of enemy, including Volksturm in zones 3&4 (see overaly). Patrols will interrogate civs S of canal for info concerning troop installations in rear area, morale of Volksturm and civilians living conditions. Patrols will be of squad strength with aggressive officer in charge. Patrol reports to S-2 by phone prior to 0700 9 Apr. Coordination with fwd units responsibility of CO 3d Bn.	SF
9	1000 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Found gas-mask factory at 640332. Has masks in it.	SF

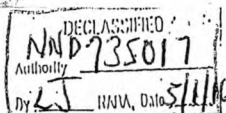


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-8 Apr 45

To 2400-8 Apr 45

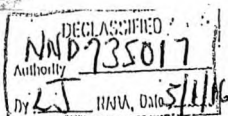
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
10	1230 8 Apr	Fr G-2: Unit on left (75th Div) moving ahead against decreased opposition, only SA fire. Unit on right (79th Div) moving against moderate resistance. General tendency seems to be enemy withdrawing to E. PW states tanks in Dortmund.	SF
11	1400 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports a train moving from mine to coal pile.	SF
12	1530 8 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ref memo 21, this Hq 7 Apr 45, you are atzd to send 3 O's and 31 EM on 7-day leave to Riviera. Personnel selected will be at Div Rr by 121200 Apr. They will departed from Aachen by rail 131436.	SF
13	1630 8 Apr	Fr G-2: Air attack rcn report: At 1400 a motor transport and possibly some tanks were seen at B2515, all facing N. At 1435 one convoy of approx 70 vehicles and several other convoys were seen in the vic A9208 all facing N, but were not moving. At 1425 many troops estimated as several hundred were observed vic B161170 in a stadium and were starting to pull out to the N and NE. All of the above targets are being taken care of by our fighter bombers.	SF
14	1635 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 1630 our OP reported 3 motorcycles and 1 3-wheeled truck, moving along rd at 637287 toward bridge. Truck appeared to be loaded with boxes, also there were 5 soldiers on the vehicle. Our arty is firing on them.	SF
15	211558 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have 9 PWs by our A&P plat while on rcn. They were guarding the 2 bridges at 620283.	SF
16	2200 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has policed up 10 of 11 men who are supposed to be guarding the conveyor at 620285. Plans on trying to cross one company here.	SF
17	2300 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Authority was granted for the 3d plat of 4.2 mortar to stay in place and fire on targets in 1st Bns area only.	SF
18	8 Apr	FO #16, hq 137th Inf, 8 Apr 45.	F
19	8 Apr	G-3 Report #265, Hq 35th Div, 080100 Apr 45.	F
20	8 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-2 Report #256, 8 Apr 45.	F
21	8 Apr	60th Engr overlay of crossing-available over Emscher and Rhine Herne Canals.	F
22	8 Apr	Opns Memo #31, Hq 35th Div, 081100 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 8 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 8 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0045 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 2 white flares vic of 636231 at 0033.	SF
2	0100 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol departed at 2200 and went to the bridge at 635291. Encountered no resistance but did pick up the flash of an SP gun firing from 655285 and also heard tracked vehicles in the same vic. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy and loss of patrol was none. Patrol returned at 2400. Misc: Bridge at 655285 is completely out and the water is high. A steam engine was heard to the right of the bridge and was possibly a tug. Friendly arty was falling in the vic of the bridge.	SF
3	0130 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is sending 9 French agents and 1 Major PW in to the Regtl IPW to be interrogated.	SF
4	0145 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol which returned at 2400 is going out again. Would you please call 219th FA.	SF
5	0600 8 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol in a 2d attempt got to within 100 yds of 638280, crossed bridge at 635291 with the aid of some planking. Watched a small group of enemy at 638288 who were walking towards the canal. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy and losses of patrol was none. Patrol returned at 0530.	SF
6	0730 8 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports that Am dump vic of 580250 was burning at 0345. Scattered arty fire was recd along the front during the night. Misc: 75th Div recd light scattered arty fire during the night. Some flare activity was reported. 79th Div recd moderate arty fire in their area. 11 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF
7	0900 8 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d & 3d Bns: You are attd to send - 1st & 2d Bn 1 officer and 17 EM; 3d Bn - 1 officer and 16 EM, to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 10 Apr. Equipment - canteen and cup and personal articles. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchen areas at 0530 10 Apr by Sv Co transportation.	F
8	0900 8 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send recon patrol night 8-9 Apr to determine the strength, identity and disposition of enemy, including Volkssturm in zones 3 & 4 (see overlay). Patrols will interrogate civilians S of canal for info concerning troop installations in rear areas, morale of Volkssturm and civilians, living conditions. Patrols will be of squad strength with aggressive officer in charge. Patrol reports to Regtl S-2 by phone prior to 0700 9 Apr. Coordination with forward units responsibility of CO 3d Bn.	F
9	1000 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Found gas-mask factory at 640332. Has masks in it.	SF
10	1230 8 Apr	Fr G-2: Unit on left (75th Div) moving ahead against decreased opposition, only SA fire. Unit on right (79th Div) moving against moderate resistance. General tendency seems to be enemy withdrawing to E. PW states tanks in Dortmund.	SF

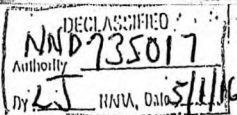


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 8 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 8 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	1400 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports a train moving from mine to coal pile.	SF
12	1530 8 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ref Memo 21, this Hq 7 Apr 45, you are atzd to send 3 Officers and 31 EM on 7-day leave or furlough to Riviera. Personnel selected will be at Div Rr Ech by 121200 Apr. They will depart from Aachen by rail 131436.	SF
13	1630 8 Apr	Fr G-2: Air attack rcn report: At 1410 a motor transport and possibly some tanks were seen at B2515, all facing N. At 1435 one convoy of approx 70 vehicles and several other convoys were seen in the vic A9208 all facing N, but were not moving. At 1425 many troops estimated as several hundred were observed vic B161170 in a stadium and were starting to pull out to the N and NE. All of the above targets are being taken care of by our fighter bombers.	SF
14	1635 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 1620 our OP reported 3 motorcycles and one 3-wheeled truck, moving along road at 637287 toward bridge. Truck appeared to be loaded with boxes, also there were 5 soldiers on the vehicle. Our arty is firing on them now.	SF
15	2115 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have 9 PWs captured by our A&P plat while on rcn. They were guarding the 2 bridges at 620283.	SF
16	2200 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has policed up 10 of 11 men who are supposed to be guarding the conveyor at 620285. Plans on trying to cross one company here.	SF
17	2300 8 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Authority was granted for the 3d plat of 4.2 mortar to stay in place and fire on targets in 1st Bns area only.	SF
18	8 Apr	FO #16, Hq 137th Inf, 8 Apr 45.	F
19	8 Apr	G-3 Report #265, Hq 35th Div, 080100 Apr 45.	F
20	8 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-2 Report #256, 08 Apr 45.	F
21	8 Apr	60th Engr overlay of crossings available over Emscher and Rhine Herne Canals.	F
22	8 Apr	Opns Memo #31, Hq 35th Div, 081100 Apr 45.	F

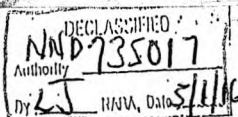


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-9 Apr 45

To 2400-9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports low flying plane flying E to W. Plane turned landing lights on then took off at a great speed.	SF
2	0035 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol crossed bridge at 635292 at approx 2115 then traveled S to 638286 then NE to 647294. Located foxholes in this area along the road. Holes are not occupied and many of them are incomplete. A house is also burning in this vic. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy. Losses to the patrol are none. Patrol returned at 0001.	SF
3	0100 9 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 091200 to 101200 Apr - Haze - Harass.	F
4	0110 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol left at 2130 and went to 620285 which is a overhead tramway. Checked bridge NE of this point and the bridge is out. Patrol then went to RR bridge at 625288 which is also out. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy. Losses to the patrol are none. Returned at 2400. AP Plat working on tramway captured 12 PWs including 2 NCOs. COs name is Siegen. PW gave MG location at 631280.	SF
5	0120 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has about 15 men across and they have not hit any resistance as yet. Will be slow as the place they are crossing is on a girder 10" wide and about 30' across. We are getting engineers to put up a hand rail or rope to aid in crossing.	SF
6	0150 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has not been able to get anyone across as yet. They are receiving hvy MG fire from S side of canal.	SF
7	0215 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have about 20 men across canal on Island. These men are pinned down by hvy mortar and MG fire.	SF
8	0230 9 Apr	To CO 60th Engrs: Col Clark made arrangements with Engrs to furnish 2d Bn with 7 boats.	F
9	0300 9 Apr	Fr MII: Civs report that there was 1 Co of Inf (approx 100 men) in bldgs at 629275. They had some light and hvy MGs. They left from there and went to Bochum Werne. In woods at 664282 there are 50 and at least 12 arty pieces (cal unknown). There are approx 25 men billeted in school at 647260. At 639279 is a road block which has 2 - 500 lb bombs. There are many SS-men in Volksturm uniform.	SF
10	0320 9 Apr	Fr CO Co B, 60th Engr: Drivers have gone to Bn to get 14 assault boats. Will give 7 to Each Bn, should be there by 0430.	SF

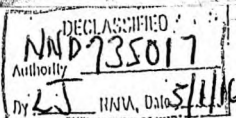


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-9 Apr 45

To 2400-9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	0435 9 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Permission granted to bring men back across canal before daylight.	F
12	0450 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B has 1 plat across canal.	SF
13	0600 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B is across canal.	SF
14	0715 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn captured 2 PWs. PWs were found asleep and they claim their comrades have left.	SF
15	0800 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 626286 - crossed without opposition. Co B at 635288. Co C still crossing.	SF
16	0800 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Patrol heard coughing and talking coming from S bank of canal. 2 men were challenged vic 588276 at 0120. One was killed and 1 escaped. A PW stated 2 Bat, 2 FA Regt of 2 Para Div CP is located at 61502610. Btry position 61232345. 134th Inf jumped off this morning but at 0700 SA and MG fire coming from vic of 570200 was holding up their attack. 75th Div reports all quiet during night. 79th Div reports sporadic arty fire during the night. PW states passable rd blocks at 61622348, 61752660 and 61552672. Rd block at 62052345 completely blocks traffic. 8 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
17	0845 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C at 636290 - moving W to protect W flank. Also captured 33 PWs. Co B at 640283 moving toward obj #6. Co A at 626287 moving to obj #6.	SF
18	0900 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Expenditure of Am from 080600 to 100600 Apr is increased by the following amounts: Shell, HE 81mm mortar light - 430; Shell, HE 81mm mortar hvy - 430; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 75; Shell, HE 105mm How M3 - 330; Smoke, WP 105mm How M3 - 12.	SF
19	0930 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E at 640285 moving SE to obj #2. Co F at 643285 moving E to letter "L".	SF
20	0930 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 623283. Co B at 637284.	SF
21	0930 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Request permission to use 1 Co fr 3d Bn to release Co G.	F
22	0945 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Obj #5 has been cleared. Pushing patrols to obj #2 and check point "Q".	SF
23	1000 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Believe Bailey bridge will be best suitable for bridge site in our sector.	SF

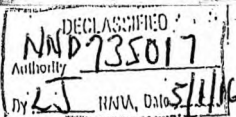


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-9 Apr 45

To 2400-9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
24	1010 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports enemy reacted to our attack with MG and SA fire initially. At time of this report resistance had decreased to SA fire only. Misc: 79th Div reports patrol far S as A-537195 encountered no resistance. 75th Div reports friendly troops advancing against light resistance consisting of SA fire.	SF
25	1025 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports approx 12 rds arty estimated to be 88mm falling at 632288. Can not hear gun report and so far have not been able to get an az.	SF
26	1100 9 Apr	To All Units: Personnel selected for leave/furlough to the Riviera will report to 137th Inf personnel section at Div Rr Ech on afternoon of 11 Apr. Equip - 2 blankets, web belt, first aid kit, mess kit, canteen and cup. K ration to cover trip (6 meals) will be taken.	SF
27	1100 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 626278.	SF
28	1100 9 Apr	To Co Co B, 60th Engr: 5 boats from 1st Bn will be taken to 134th Inf by officer from Div.	SF
29	1108 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: MG and SA resistance at 649287.	SF
30	1115 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Group of enemy and vehicles at 6428 and 644278.	SF
31	1120 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 3d Bn released to 137th. 137th continue atk to indicated obj. Tie in with 134th along boundary. 134th continues atk to S crossing 2d Bn, ties in with 137th at boundary. Continues to Gelsenkirchen.	SF
32	1210 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F at 649284, Co G 643287, Co E no change.	SF
33	1215 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B at 638279, Co C has cleaned up houses and are moving to obj #6. Co A no change.	SF
34	1220 9 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: Have Officer PW from 4th Co Battle group find CP in house on SW corner at Esher and Wilhelmerich St 5926. 55 men in company.	SF
35	1300 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F captured 35 DM and 1 O between "I" and "F" check point.	SF
36	1400 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is moving and have crossed IP.	SF
37	1430 9 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d 3d Bns & AT Co: Personnel selected for leave/furlough to UK (Group departing 12 Apr) will rpt to 137th personnel at Div Rr on afternoon of 10 Apr. Individuals will carry 4 days K rations. Blankets will be taken. Personnel will be examined for scabies, lice, VD.	F

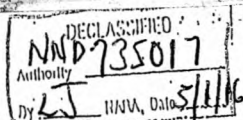


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

from 0001-9 Apr 45

To 2400-9 Apr 45

SERIAL	NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
38		1500 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th opened at 63753061 at 1445.	F
39		1500 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 622296.	SF
40		1550 9 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical Rcn observed column of troops estimated at 3000 with horse drawn arty moving NW at 1440. Head of clmn was at 470107. Fighter bombers worked column over. Results unknown.	SF
41		1615 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G has captured 11 PWs from pill box on canal locks. Co F now at 649293.	SF
42		1615 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K at 623284, Co L 614289, Co I 614277.	SF
43		1700 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I at 618276, Co K 615278, Co L 605275.	SF
44		1725 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 657294. One plat of Co F 653295.	SF
45		1730 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I contacted column of Germans at 617273. Enemy ran into bldgs. Now putting arty on them.	SF
46		1730 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: A food warehouse is located at 601276. Co L has placed a guard on it.	SF
47		1730 9 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical air Rcn reports that after working over column previously reported troops were last seen in groups of 100 or less going to the Rear (South).	SF
48		1755 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L is at 601275.	SF
49		1845 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Cease atk 1930. Div atk 100700 Apr 45. 134th Inf clear Gelsenkirchen adv rapidly to obj with other units without waiting for town to be cleared. Protect Div right flank. 137th atk to SE 100700 Apr 45. Clear Herne, secure obj. 784Tk Bn (Co A) atchd at once. Establish contact with 75th Div.	SF
50		2000 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I location 620263. Co K at 614268.	SF
51		2005 9 Apr	Fr G-3: 134th 3d Bn has reached their obj. Have contacted unit on their right and are making arrangements to contact 137th Inf.	SF
52		2050 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 75th Div has recd 2 counterattacks since 1700. First occurred at 1700 vic of 7927. Consisted of 2 Cos of Inf supported by some arty. Second occurred at 1835 vic of 7025. Consisted of undetermined number of Inf and 2 tanks. Report everything now under control. Pressure being applied from E believed reason for counterattacks in 75th Div sector.	SF

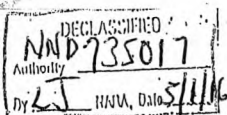


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-9 Apr 45

To 2400-9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
53	2100 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have 9 PWs, 4 Paratroopers, 1 Volksturm, SF 4 medics. We are holding them here for the night.	
54	2115 9 Apr	Fr G-2: PW states Herne held by only small force of Volksturm who are willing to give up.	SF
55	9 Apr	FO #17, Hq 137th Inf, 092300 Apr 45.	F
56	9 Apr	3d Bn operations Overlay, 091200 Apr 45.	F
57	9 Apr	35th Div overlay of Regt obj and atk order, 091100 Apr.	F
58	9 Apr	Overlay of 1st Bn check points, 9 Apr 45.	F
59	9 Apr	G-3 Report #266, Hq 35th Div, 090100 Apr 45.	F
60	2135 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Contact 134th Inf at 600254 at 2300.	F
61	2335 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I made contact with 134th Inf at 2300. Will make this contact every 2 hours.	SF
62	2135 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Contact point arranged with Ex O 3d Bn has been approved. Initial contact 2300.	F
63	2135 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Liaison officer arrived with message.	SF
64	2155 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Liaison officer wants confirmation that CO 3d Bn understands meeting point for 134th & 137th tonite.	F
65	2202 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: CO 3d Bn not clear on meeting point. Point given was 16. Nothing there.	SF
66	2215 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Point is S of point 16 in todays operation. Meetin point is where N and S grid line and RR cross.	F
67	2335 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I made contact with 134th Inf at 2300. Will make this contact every 2 hours.	SF
68	9 Apr	3d Bn operations overlay, 092245 Apr 45.	F
69	9 Apr	Opns Memo #32, Hq 35th Div, 091800 Apr 45.	F

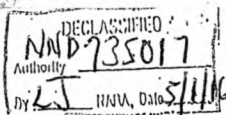


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 9 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports low flying plane flying E to W. Plane turned landing lights on then took off at a great speed.	SF
2	0035 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol crossed bridge at 635292 at approx 2115 then traveled S to 638286 then NE to 647294. Located foxholes in this area along the road. Holes are not occupied and many of them are incomplete. A house is also burning in this vic. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy. Losses to the patrol are none. Patrol returned at 0001.	SF
3	0100 9 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 091200 to 101200 Apr - Haze - Harass.	F
4	0110 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol left at 2130 and went to 620285 which is a overhead tramway. Checked bridge NE of this point and the bridge is out. Patrol then went to RR bridge at 625288 which is also out. Patrol inflicted no casualties on the enemy. Losses to the patrol was none. Returned at 2400. AP Plat working on tramway captured 12 PWs including 2 NCOs. COs name is Siegen. PW gave MG location at 631280.	SF
5	0120 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has about 15 men across and they have not hit any resistance as yet. Will be slow as the place they are crossing is on a girder 10" wide and about 30' across. We are getting engrs to put up hand rail or rope to aid in crossing.	SF
6	0150 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has not been able to get anyone across as yet. They are receiving heavy MG fire from S side of canal.	SF
7	0215 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have about 20 men across canal on island. These men are pinned down by heavy mortar and MG fire.	SF
8	0230 9 Apr	To CO 60th Engrs: Col Clark made arrangements with Engrs to furnish 2d Bn with 7 boats.	F
9	0300 9 Apr	Fr MII: Civilians report that there was 1 Co of inf (approx 100 men) in bldgs at 629275. They had some light and heavy MGs. They left from there and went to Bochum Werne. In Woods at 664282 there are 50 men and at least 12 arty pieces (cal unknown). There are approx 25 men billeted in school at 647260. At 639279 is a road block which has 2 - 500 lb bombs. There are many SS men in Volksturm uniform.	SF
10	0320 9 Apr	Fr CO Co B, 60th Engr: Drivers have gone to Bn to get 14 assault boats. Will give 7 to each Bn and should be there by 0430.	SF
11	0435 9 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Permission granted to bring men back across canal before daylight.	F
12	0450 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B has 1 plat across canal.	SF
13	0600 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B is across the canal.	SF

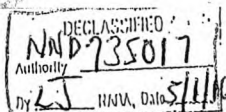


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 9 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
14	0715 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn captured 2 PWs. PWs were found asleep and they claim their comrades have left.	SF
15	0800 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 626286 - crossed without opposition. Co B at 635288. Co C still crossing.	SF
16	0800 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Patrol heard coughing and talking coming from S bank of canal. Two man enemy patrol was challenged vic 588276 at 0120. One was killed and 1 escaped. A PW stated 2 Bat, 2 FA Regt of 2 Para Div CP is located at 6150-2610. Btry position 61232345. 134th Inf jumped off this morning but at 0700 SA and MG fire coming from vic of 570-200 was holding up their attack. 75th Div reports all quiet during the nite. 79th Div reports sporadic arty fire during the nite. PW states passable road blocks at 61622348, 6175-2660 and 61552672. Road block at 62052345 completely blocks traffic. 8 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
17	0845 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C at 636290 - moving W to protect W flank. Also captured 33 PWs. Co B at 640283 moving toward obj #6. Co A at 626287 moving to obj #6.	SF
18	0900 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Expenditure of Am from 080600 to 100600 Apr is increased by the following amounts: Shell, HE 81mm mortar light - 430; Shell, HE 81mm mortar heavy - 430; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 75; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 - 330; Smoke, WP 105mm How, M3 - 12.	SF
19	0930 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E at 640285 moving SE to obj #2. Co F at 643-285 moving E to letter "L".	SF
20	0930 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 623283. Co B at 637284.	SF
21	0930 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Request permission to use 1 Co fr 3d Bn to release Co G.	F
22	0945 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Obj #5 has been cleared. Pushing patrols to obj #2 and check point "Q".	SF
23	1000 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Believe Bailey Bridge will be best suitable for bridge site in our sector.	F
24	1010 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports enemy reacted to our attack with strong MG and SA fire initially. At time of this report resistance had decreased to SA fire only. Misc: 79th Div reports patrol fas S as A-537195 encountered no resistance. 75th Div reports friendly troops advancing against light resistance consisting of SA fire.	SF
25	1025 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: OP reports approx 12 rounds arty estimated to be 8mm falling at 632288. Can not hear gun report and so far have not been able to get an az.	SF
26	1100 9 Apr	To All Units: Personnel selected for leave/furlough to the Riviera will report to 137th Inf personnel section at Div Rr Ech on afternoon of 11 Apr. Equipment - Two blankets, web belt, first aid kit, mess kit, canteen and cup. K-rations to cover trip (6 meals) will be taken by individuals.	F

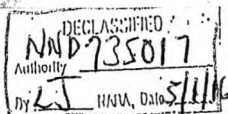


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 9 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
26 (Contd)		Uniform - as prescribed by Memo #20, Hq 35th Div, dated 7 Apr 45. Baggage and equipment should not exceed what can be conveniently carried by the individual. Billeting charge while at the Riviera - 150 Francs for officers; 100 Francs for EM. Money should be converted into French Francs before noon 12 Apr (this may be accomplished after reporting to Div Rr). Personnel lacking required immunization will have same completed before reporting to Div Rr.	
27	1100 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 626278.	SF
28	1100 9 Apr	To CO Co B, 60th Engr: Five boats from 1st Bn will be taken to 134th Inf by officer from Div.	F
29	1108 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: MG and SA resistance at 649287.	SF
30	1115 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Group of enemy and vehicles at 6428 and 644278.	SF
31	1120 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 3d Bn released to 137th. 137th continue atk to indicated obj. Tie in with 134th along boundary. 134th continues atk to S crossing 2d Bn, ties in with 137th at boundary. Continues to Gelsenkirchen.	SF
32	1210 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F 649284, Co G 643287, Co E no change.	SF
33	1215 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B at 638279, Co C has cleaned up houses and are moving to obj #6. Co A no change.	SF
34	1220 9 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: Have officer PW from 4th Co Battle group feind CP in house on SW corner at Emsher and Wilhelmerich street 5926. 55 men in company.	SF
35	1300 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F captured 35 EM and 1 officer between "I" and "F" check point.	SF
36	1400 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is moving and have crossed IP.	SF
37	1430 9 Apr	To COs 1st, 2d 3d Bns & AT Co: Personnel selected for leave/furlough to UK (Group departing 12 Apr) will rpt to 137th Personnel Section at Div Rr on afternoon of 10 Apr. Individuals will carry 4 days K-rations, mess gear (including canteen cup) and 2 blankets. Blankets will be carried in a roll for use at leave camp, and will be left there and picked up upon return from UK. Personnel will be examined by Bn or Regtl Surgeon for scabies, lice and venereal disease before reporting to Personnel Section.	F
38	1500 9 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th Inf opened at 63753061 at 1445.	F
39	1500 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 622296.	SF
40	1550 9 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical Rcn observed column of troops estimated at 3000 with horse drawn arty moving NW at 1440. Head of column was at 470107. Fighter bombers worked column over. Results unknown.	SF
41	1615 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G has captured 11 PWs from pill box on canal locks. Co F now at 649293.	SF

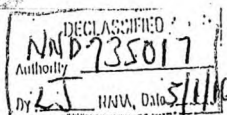


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 9 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
42	1615 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K at 623284, Co L at 614280, Co I at 614-277.	SF
43	1700 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I at 618276, Co K 615278, Co L 605275.	SF
44	1725 9 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 657294. One plat of Co F at 653295.	SF
45	1730 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I contacted column of Germans at 617273. Enemy run into bldgs. Now putting arty on them.	SF
46	1730 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: A food warehouse is located at 601276. Co L has placed a guard on it.	SF
47	1730 9 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical air Rcn reports that after working over column previously reported troops were last seen in groups of 100 or less going to the Rear (south).	SF
48	1755 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L is at 601275.	SF
49	1845 9 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Cease atk 1930. Div atk 100700 Apr 45. 134th Inf clear Gelsenkirchen advance rapidly to obj with other units without waiting for town to be cleared. Protect Div right flank. 137th Inf atk to SE 100700 Apr 45. Clear Herne, secure obj. 784 Tk Bn (-Co A) atchd at once. Establish contact with 75th Div.	SF
50	2000 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I location 602263. Co K location 614268.	SF
51	2005 9 Apr	Fr G-3: 134th 3d Bn has reached their obj. Have contacted unit on their right and are making arrangements to contact 137th Inf.	SF
52	2050 9 Apr	Fr G-2: 75th Div has recd 2 counterattacks since 1700. First occurred at 1700 vic of 7927. Consisted of 2 Cos of inf supported by some arty. Second occurred at 1835 vic of 7025. Consisted of undetermined number of inf and 2 tanks. Report everything now under control. Pressure being applied from E. believed reason for counterattacks in 75th Div sector.	SF
53	2100 9 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have 9 PWs, 4 Paratroopers, 1 volksturm, 4 medics. We are holding them here for the night.	SF
54	2115 9 Apr	Fr G-2: PW states Herne held by only small force of Volkstrum who are willing to give up.	SF
55	9 Apr	FO #17, Hq 137th Inf, 092300 Apr 45.	F
56	9 Apr	3d Bn Operations Overlay, 091220 Apr 45.	F
57	9 Apr	35th Div overlay of Regtl Obj and attack order, 091100 Apr.	F
58	9 Apr	Overlay of 1st Bn check points, 9 Apr 45.	F
59	9 Apr	G-3 Report #266, Hq 35th Div, 090100 Apr 45.	F
60	2135 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Contact 134th Inf at 600254 at 2300.	F
61	2335 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I made contact with 134th Inf at 2300. Will make this contact every 2 hours.	SF

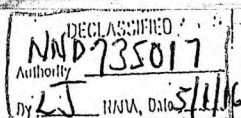


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 9 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 9 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
61 62	2135 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Contact point arranged with Ex O 3d Bn has been approved. Initial contact 2300.	F
62 63	2135 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Liaison officer arrived with message.	SF
63 64	2155 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Liaison officer wants confirmation that CO 3d Bn understands meeting point for 134th & 137th tonite.	F
64 65	2202 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: CO 3d Bn not clear on meeting point. Point given was 16. Nothing there.	SF
65 66	2215 9 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Point is S of point 16 in todays operation. Meeting point is where N and S grid of road and RR cross.	F
66 67	2335 9 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I made contact with 134th Inf at 2300. Will make this contact every 2 hours.	SF
67 68	9 Apr	3d Bn operations overlay, 092245 Apr 45.	F
68 69	9 Apr	Opns Memo #32, Hq 35th Div, 091800 Apr 45.	F

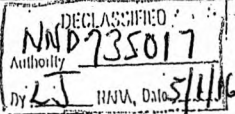


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-10 Apr 45

To 2400-10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 10 Apr	Fr CO Co B, 60th Engr: Bridge open.	SF
2	0115 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I patrol did not contact 134th at 0010.	SF
3	0315 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Tanks have arrived at 1st Bn CP.	SF
4	0430 10 Apr	Fr CO Co A, 89th Cml Bn: Co A has made rcn and selected new positions and is ready to move. Will follow 3d Bn who is crossing now.	SF
5	0505 10 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: All tanks and TDs have crossed the canal.	SF
6	0540 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP opened at 654294 at 0500.	SF
7	0610 10 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Bridge has gone out. 1/2-tons can still get across but nothing heavier.	SF
8	0700 10 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Bridge is repaired. Tank crossed without trouble.	SF
9	0700 10 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 101200 to 111200 Apr Noble - Knight.	F
10	0705 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has jumped off.	SF
11	0725 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has reached 1st object. Cos I&L are moving.	SF
12	0730 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn moved off at 0710.	SF
13	0730 10 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative during the night. Misc: 75th Div reports that they recd 2 counterattacks yesterday afternoon. Two Cos of Inf preceded and supported by arty, attacked at 1700 vic 7927. 2d attack vic Bovinghousen (7025) at 1835 was made by 6th Co 23d Regt, 2d Para Div riding on tanks of the 301st Tk Bn. Two of the 14 attacking tanks were knocked out. Both counterattacks were contained. 79th Div reports sporadic and harassing arty fire during the nite. 225 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
14	0740 10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Send reports of your progress by radio as we have no wire.	SF
15	0745 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I is on obj #1 and 2 (614277).	SF
16	0745 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn jumped off on time.	SF
17	0800 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I - 618256, Co K - 632257, Co L 629250.	SF

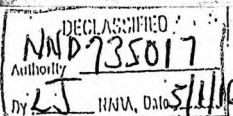


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-10 Apr 45

To 2400-10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
18	0855 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have PWs here. Send someone to get them.	SF
19	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 647257, Co C at 634274.	SF
20	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 682248.	SF
21	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have passed phase line Q - still moving.	SF
22	0905 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L at 629248 and 632248.	SF
23	0915 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: What is 1st Bns situation? Where are his leading elements.	SF
24	0924-10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Co A at 647257, Co B 634274, Co C 647269.	T
25	0929 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cleaning out town S of Q. Moving towards T.	SF
26	0930 10 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical Air Rcn reports the general trend of movement was S and E of Rhur River, SE of Witten (7216). Movement consisted of foot troops and motor vehicles. No movement observed to the N. Troops advancing to Rhur River may expect arty fire from S of river has high ground there affords excellent observation.	SF
27	0930 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Cos I and K on obj.	SF
28	0935 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cleaning out town S of Q to T.	SF
29	0940 10 Apr	Fr 60th Engr: Bridge at 640293 open for traffic at 1630. Hvy traffic 1130. Bridge guides from AT Co and MPs to control traffic..	SF
30	0945 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Rcn trp has taken over left boundary of Regtl sector and will maintain contact with 75th Div.	SF
31	0945 10 Apr	To COs All Bns: Allocation of Am from 10 Apr 0600 to 12 Apr 0600 as follows: Shell HE 81mm mortar lt - 625; Shell HE 81mm mortar hvy - 625; Shell smoke 81mm mortar WP - 175; You share is 1/3 of above.	F
32	0945 10 Apr	To COs All Bns: Locations of all displaced persons camps and all hospitals will be reported to S-2 immediately so medical teams can be dispatched to render medical assistance.	F
33	0950 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has contacted 134th Inf.	SF
34	0950 10 Apr	To All Bns, Sv, AT, Hq Co: Personnel going to Brussels for 3-day pass 11 Apr will rpt to Sv Co today 10 Apr. Take blankets for overnight stay at Sv Co and K rations to cover breakfast. Cost of accommodations is 20 francs. Individuals will take toilet articles and towels.	F

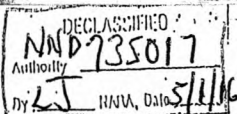


UNIT JOURNAL
137th INFANTRY

From 0001-10 Apr 45

To 2400-10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
35	0955 10 Apr	To COs all Organic and atchd units: Div no Passage line: Enscher Canal, effective 100700 Apr 45. North of this line no restrictions on civs from 0700 to 1800 daily; bicycles may be used. South of this line civs circulation permitted from 1000 to 1300 daily. No bicycle traffic permitted S of Enscher canal.	F
36	1000 10 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Co K face E and assist 1st Bn fire.	F
37	1025 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 618252.	SF
38	1030 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A across phase line R. Co B at phase line R.	SF
39	1030 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are across phase line T and clearing out bldgs N of it.	SF
40	1035 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at phase line T. Cleaning out houses to N.	SF
41	1035 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 687281 - contact point with 75th Div.	SF
42	1045 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K in contact with Co A.	SF
43	1100 10 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all elements advancing to E. The only opposition reported is SA fire from vic 635235. 79th Div reports that elements on their left flank is advancing against scattered MG fire. Moderate opposition was encountered from vic 577215. PW from At Bn #4 states his unit crossed the Rhur River at Hattigen into areas E of Bochum. Bn was to be attached to Para-troopers in that area. 75th Div reports elements advanced against light to moderate opposition, consisting of MG and SA fire. Identified 1st and 2d Bns of 2d Para Regt, 2d Para Div. New identification - Bn Reghte, atched to 2d Para Regt.	SF
44	1100 10 Apr	To COs All Bns: Bridge #2 open for light traffic.	F
45	1115 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are S of the Roger line and approaching obj. Meeting no resistance.	SF
46	1125 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 655245, Co B at 663252.	SF
47	1136 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are on the obj. Are clearing it out.	SF
48	1140 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 681253 followed by Co F and Co E.	SF
49	1200 10 Apr	Fr MII: In Herne there are 3 hospitals - all are full. Doctor knows of no ther facilities except shool houses.	SF

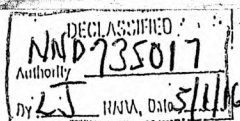


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-10 Apr 45

To 2400-10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
50	1209 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have secured our object.	SF
51	1210 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP at 682248.	SF
52	1225 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Cos A&B are moving onto their obj.	SF
53	1300 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 621423.	SF
54	1300 10 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: You can take away your bridge guards and all patrols.	F
55	1417 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: You will furnish 1 rifle Co to guard Corps CP T Force. CO report to T Force Hq (Herten) afternoon 10 Apr. Request transportation for unit to move to Herten 11 Apr.	SF
56	1430 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A is at 660234.	SF
57	1520 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP 654253.	SF
58	1540 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A on objective "I".	SF
59	1545 10 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP at 647271 opened at 1520.	F
60	1600 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At following location 652242 there are 4 128mm guns. One is booby trapped and in good shape. 1 range finder that is booby trapped, 1 Radar set that is booby trapped. Much assorted sizes of Am.	SF
61	1615 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div Rcn: Have contacted 75th Div at 705253.	SF
62	1625 10 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 1st Bn has secured their obj. 699251 - E flank of 2d Bn.	F
63	1710 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 4 rds of arty cal unknown went over 1st Bn OP. Gun sounded very close. Request arty in plane to search our front for arty piece or btry positions.	SF
64	1710 10 Apr	Fr G-3: 35th Rcn trp is released from attachment.	SF
65	1755 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: One way traffic will begin on bridge in your area at 1830. N bound on E bridge, S bound on W br.	SF
66	1830 10 Apr	To All Units: Unit Comdrs meeting at CP at 1900.	F
67	1845 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Hospital at 682250 has 200 patients - operated by 1 doctor and woman asst. 2 labor camps with approx 500 men at 680247 and 680246. Need food.	SF
68	1900 10 Apr	To All Units: This Regt atks 0630 11 Apr to S in zone. Seize successive obj until Ruhr R is reached. LD present locations. 1st Bn with 1 Plat Co A 784 TD Bn atchd,	F

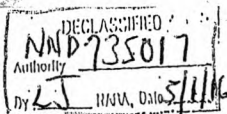


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-10 Apr 45

To 2400-10 Apr 45

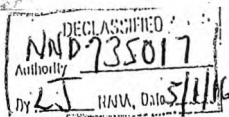
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
68	(Contd)	2d Bn with CO D 784 Tk Bn atchd. 3d Bn be prepared to move on Regtl order as Regtl reserve. Co A, 89 Cml Bn general support. AT Co Regtl control. Cn CO general support. Reinforce fires 219 FA. Co B, 60th Engr general support. Adm details n/c. Regtl CP remain initially in present location.	
69	2000 10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Contact point with 1st Bn 675243 at 2000.	F
70	2055 10 Apr	Fr G-2: A PW captured by 16th Corps states there are 2 SS Divs hiding in basements in Herne waiting on orders to commit sabotage. Info not reliable.	SF
71	10 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 102100 Apr 45.	F
72	10 Apr	Overlay to accompany FO #17, 101900 Apr 45.	F
73	10 Apr	G-3 Report #267, Hq 35th Div, 100100 Apr 45.	F
74	10 Apr	60th Engr bridge situation overlay, 10 Apr 45.	F
75	10 Apr	1st Bn position overlay, 10 Apr 45.	F
76	10 Apr	1st Bn situation overlay, 101730.	F
77	10 Apr	3d Bn operations overlay, 102100 Apr 45.	F
78	10 Apr	3d Bn march route overlay, 102030 Apr 45.	F
79	10 Apr	Opns Memo #34, Hq 35th Div, 102100 Apr 45.	F
80	10 Apr	Opns Memo #33, Hq 35th Div, 101100 Apr 45.	F
81	10 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 10 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 10 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 10 Apr	Fr CO Co B, 60th Engr: Bridge opened.	SF
2	0115 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I patrol did not contact 134th at 0100.	SF
3	0315 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Tanks have arrived at 1st Bn CP.	SF
4	0430 10 Apr	Fr CO Co A, 89th Cml Bn: Co A has made rcn and selected new positions and is ready to move. Will follow 3d Bn who is crossing now.	SF
5	0505 10 Apr	Fr 137th Mps: All tanks and TDs have crossed canal.	SF
6	0540 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP opened at 654294 at 0500.	SF
7	0610 10 Apr	Fr 137th Mps: Bridge has gone out. $\frac{1}{2}$ -tons can still get across but nothing heavier.	SF
8	0700 10 Apr	Fr 137th Mps: Bridge is repaired. Tank crossed without trouble.	SF
9	0700 10 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 101200 to 111200 Apr - Noble - Knight.	F
10	0705 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has jumped off.	SF
11	0725 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has reached 1st obj. Cos I and L are moving.	SF
12	0730 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn moved off at 0710.	SF
13	0730 10 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative during the night. Misc: 75th Div reports that they recd 2 counterattacks yesterday afternoon. Two Cos of Inf preceded and supported by arty fire, attacked at 1700 vic 7927. 2d attack vic Bovinghousen (7025) at 1835 was made by 6th Co 23d Regt, 2d Para Div riding on tanks of the 301st Tk Bn. Two of the 14 attacking tanks were knocked out. Both counterattacks were contained. 79th Div reports sporadic and harassing arty fire during the nite. 225 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
14	0740 10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Send reports of your progress by radio as we have no wire.	F
15	0745 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I is on obj #1 and 2 (614277).	SF
16	0745 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn jumped off on time.	SF
17	0800 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I - 618256, Co K - 632258, Co L - 629250.	SF
18	0855 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have PWs here. Send someone to pick them up.	SF
19	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 647257, Co C at 634274.	SF
20	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 682248.	SF
21	0900 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have passed phase line Q - still moving.	SF
22	0905 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L at 629248 and 632248.	SF

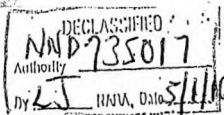


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 10 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
23	0915 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: What is 1st Bns situation? Where are his leading elements.	SF
24	0924 10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Co A at 647257, Co B at 634274, Co C at 647269.	F
25	0929 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cleaning out town S of Q. Moving towards "T".	SF
26	0930 10 Apr	Fr G-2: Tactical Air Rcn reports the general trend of movement was S and E of Rhur river, SE of Witten (7216). Movement consisted of foot troops and motor vehicles. No movement observed to the N. Troops advancing to Rhur River may expect arty fire from S of river as high ground there affords excellent observation.	SF
27	0930 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Cos I and K on obj.	SF
28	0935 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cleaning out town S of "Q" to "T".	SF
29	0940 10 Apr	Fr 60th Engr: Bridge at 640293 open for traffic at 1630. Heavy traffic 1130. Bridge guides from AT Co and MPs to control traffic.	SF
30	0945 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Rcn trp has taken over left boundary of Regtl sector and will maintain contact with 75th Div.	SF
31	0945 10 Apr	To COs All Bns: Allocation of Am from 10 Apr 0600 to 12 Apr 0600 as follows: Shell HE 81mm mortar lt - 625; Shell HE 81mm mortar heavy - 625; Shell smoke 81mm mortar WF - 175; Your share is 1/3 of above.	F
32	0945 10 Apr	To COs All Bns: Locations of all displaced persons camps and all hospitals will be reported to Regtl S-2 immediately so medical teams can be dispatched to render medical assistance.	F
33	0950 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has contacted 134th Inf.	SF
34	0950 10 Apr	To All Bns, Sv, Hq AT Co: Personnel going to Brussels for 3-day pass beginning 11 Apr will rpt to Sv Co today 10 A pr. Individuals will take blankets for overnight stay at Sv Co and K-rations to cover breakfast meal 11 Apr. Cost of accommodations is 20 francs per man. Individuals will take toilet articles and towels.	F
35	0955 10 Apr	To COs all Organic and atchd units: Div No Passage Line: Enscher Canal, effective 100700 Apr 45. North of this line no restrictions on civilians from 0700 to 1800 daily; bicycles may be used. South of this line civilians circulation permitted from 1000 to 1300 daily. No bicycle traffic permitted S of Enscher canal.	F
36	1000 10 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Co K face E and assist 1st Bn by fire if necessary.	F
37	1025 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 618252.	SF
38	1030 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A across phase line "R". Co B at phase line "R".	
39	1030 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are across phase line "T" and clearing out bldgs N of it.	SF

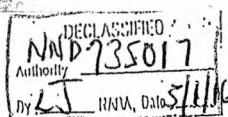


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 10 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
40	1035 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at phase line "T". Cleaning out houses to north.	SF
41	1035 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 687281 - contact point with 75th Div.	SF
42	1045 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K in contact with Co A.	SF
43	1100 10 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports all elements advancing to the E. The only opposition reported is SA fire from vic 635235. 79th Div reports that elements on their left flank is advancing against scattered MG fire. Moderate opposition was encountered from vic 577215. PW from AT Bn #4 states his unit crossed the Ruhr River at Hattigen (615115) into the areas E of Buchum. Bn was to be attached to Paratroops in that area. 75th Div reports elements advanced against light to moderate opposition, consisting of MG and SA fire. Identified 1st and 2d Bns of 2d Para Regt, 2d Para Div. New identification - Bn Reghte, attached to 2d Para Regt.	SF
44	1100 10 Apr	To COs all Bns: Bridge #2 is open for light traffic.	F
45	1115 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are S of the Roger line and approaching objective. Meeting no resistance.	SF
46	1125 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A at 655245, Co B at 663253.	SF
47	1136 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are on the objective. Are clearing it out.	SF
48	1140 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G at 681253 followed by Co F and Co E.	SF
49	1200 10 Apr	Fr MII: In Herne there are 3 hospitals - all are full. Doctor knows of no other facilities except school houses.	SF
50	1209 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have secured objective.	SF
51	1210 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP at 682248.	SF
52	1225 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Cos A and B are moving onto their objective.	SF
53	1300 10 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP at 621243.	SF
54	1300 10 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: You can take away your bridge guards and all patrols.	F
55	1417 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: You will furnish 1 rifle Co to guard Corps CP T Force. CO report to T Force Hq (Herten) afternoon of 10 April. Request transportation for unit to move to Herten 11 April.	SF
56	1430 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A is at 660234.	SF
57	1520 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A on objective "I".	SF
58	1540 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP 654253.	SF
59	1545 10 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP at 647271 opened at 1520.	F
60	1600 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At following location 652242 there are four 128mm guns. One is booby trapped and in good shape. One range finder that is booby trapped, 1 Radar set that is booby trapped. Much assorted sizes of Am.	SF

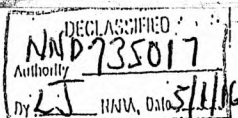


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 10 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 10 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
61	1615 10 Apr	Fr 35th Div Rcn: Have contacted 75th Div at 705253 at 1610.	SF
62	1625 10 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 1st Bn has secured their obj. 699251 - E flank of 2d Bn.	F
63	1710 10 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Four rounds of arty cal unknown went over 1st Bn CP. Gun sounded very close. Request arty in plane to search our front for arty piece or btry positions.	SF
64	1710 10 Apr	Fr G-3: 35th Rcn trp is released from attachment.	SF
65	1755 10 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: One-way traffic will begin on bridge in your area at 1830. North bound on E bridge, south bound on W br.	SF
66	1830 10 Apr	To All Units: Unit Comdrs meeting at CP at 1900.	F
67	1845 10 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Hospital at 682250 has 200 patients - operated by 1 doctor and woman asst. Two labor camps with approx 500 men at 680247 and 680246. Need food.	SF
68	1900 10 Apr	To All Units: This regt atks 0630 11 Apr to S in zone. Seize successive obj until Ruhr R is reached. LD present locations. 1st Bn with 1 Plat Co A, 784th TD Bn atchd, 2d Bn with Co D (-) 784 Tk Bn atchd. 3d Bn be prepared to move on Regtl order as regtl reserve. Co A, 89 Cml Bn general support. AT Co Regtl control. Cn Co general support. Reinforce fires 219 FA. Co B, 60th Engr Bn general support. Adm details n/c. Regtl CP remain initially in present location.	F
69	2000 10 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Contact point with 1st Bn 675243 at 2000.	F
70	2055 10 Apr	Fr G-2: A PW captured by 16th Corps states there are 2 SS Divs hiding in basements in Herne waiting on orders to commit sabotage. Info not reliable.	SF
71	10 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 102100 Apr 45.	F
72	10 Apr	Overlay to accompany FO #17, 101900 Apr 45.	F
73	10 Apr	G-3 Report #267, Hq 35th Div, 100100 Apr 45.	F
74	10 Apr	60th Engr bridge situation overlay, 10 Apr 45.	F
75	10 Apr	1st Bn position overlay, 10 Apr 45.	F
76	10 Apr	1st Bn situation overlay, 101730 Apr 45.	F
77	10 Apr	3d Bn operations overlay, 102100 Apr 45.	F
78	10 Apr	3d Bn march route overlay, 102030 Apr 45.	F
79	10 Apr	Opns Memo #34, Hq 35th Div, 102100 Apr 45.	F
80	10 Apr	Opns Memo #33, Hq 35th Div, 101000 Apr 45.	F
81	10 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 10 Apr 45.	F

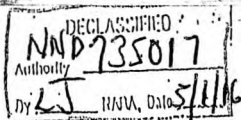


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-11 Apr 45

To 2400-11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Contact patrol has been unable to contact 1st Bn. Will send them again at 0200.	SF
2	0105 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports vehicular movement to their front on S side of river.	SF
3	0605 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has jumped off.	SF
4	0645 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is moving off with Co B & tanks leading.	SF
5	0655 11 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is pulling out.	SF
6	0700 11 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative during the night. Misc: 79th Div reports receiving some arty fire at about 0500, otherwise quiet. 75th Div reports all quiet. 173 PWs passed thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
7	0700 11 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 111200 to 121200 Apr - Wild - Tame.	F
8	0745 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has reached phase line I.	SF
9	0800 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: AM DP in grid square 6722. Also a PW camp in that vic.	SF
10	0810 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading Co (F) at phase line I. Co E following.	SF
11	0810 11 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Move your Bn to Kirscharpen, grid 6822.	F
12	0840 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has reached phase line B.	SF
13	0845 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn leading elements 500 yds S of B phase line.	SF
14	0855 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have reached phase line L. Are receiving MG fire.	SF
15	0900 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn 200 yds beyond phase line L.	SF
16	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 150 slave laborers at 675188.	SF
17	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At following location 663182 there are 4 88mm flak guns, 1 40mm and also a large amount of 140mm Am.	SF
18	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has reached phase line G.	SF
19	0925 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn approaching check pt #12.	SF

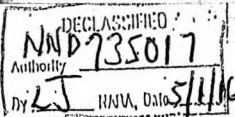


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-11 Apr 45

To 2400-11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
20	0935 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 66152050 there are a large number of rifles, ammunition and uniforms. Have place guarded.	SF
21	0940 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn held up by small arms fire temporarily just beyond check pt #12.	SF
22	1000 11 Apr	To COs All Units: N of a general E-W line along RR track between 684205-672207-662208 civilians will be allowed to circulate between 0700 and 2000 hours. S of that line civs will be allowed to circulate between 1000 and 1300 hours only. The riding of bicycles S of this line is prohibited.	F
23	1010 11 Apr	To G-2: Bunker containg SA Am, clothing at 66152050. Clothing warehouse containing uniforms at 672215.	SF
24	1040 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn approx half way between check pt #12 and #16.	SF
25	1102 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: The bridge in front of unit on his left is intact. Lots of activity on it. If it is not friendly request permission to have arty fire on it.	SF
26	1110 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn on obj 800 yds N of river.	SF
27	1115 11 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: People on bridge on your left sector not friendly and are being fired on. Display panels on your vehicles.	F
28	1120 11 Apr	To COs 1st, 3d & Sv Co: Following EM are to be tried by General Court Martial Thurs, 12 Apr: 1st Bn, Bartucci and Melanson. Following witnesses are called to report to Capt Smith, SJA Section, Div Rr at 0900 12 Apr: Lt O'Brien, Sgt James H Conway, Sgt J P Driscoll, Sgt Nye, Pfc Hardy Walker. 3d Bn - Herzog and Portugal and following witnesses: Sgt Nye (Co K), Sgt Denzil Lindbom, Pfc Paul Shoemaker, 1st Sgt Hartnett.	F
29	1135 11 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - 1st and 3d Bns advancing rapidly to S against light opposition. Misc: Elements of 79th Div have reached 4914 and 4414 without opposition. The enemy left Essen yesterday. All enemy have evaucuated and moved S across Ruhr River accoridng to PW. Elements of 75th Div are S and W of Dortmund advancing against light opposition. Tac Rcn reports large scale withdrawl N and S of Dortmund towards the Ruhr. 8th Armd recd counterattack consisting of 400-600 Inf and 6-8 tanks (Tiger) vic 9521 and 1830 yesterday. The enemy was trying desperately to keep his withdrawl route open into Hagen 8206.	SF

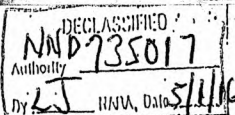


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-11 Apr 45

To 2400-11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
30	1200 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G has contacted 1st Bn at 665148.	SF
31	1300 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn 200 yds from phase line F. In radio SF contact with unit on right.	
32	1330 11 Apr	At 1330 the Regtl CP moved from Herne to Laerfeld.	F
33	1340 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is on objective.	SF
34	1345 11 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Move to Laerfeld.	F
35	1345 11 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th opened at 674196.	F
36	1430 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: See if you can get air support to work on tank at 692130.	SF
37	1430 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One tiger tank behind bldg 692130. 200 to 300 Germans estimated killed or wounded in area around bridge to our front. Can see friendly tanks of 75th Div vic of gridline 15.	SF
38	1500 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at check pt #7 (688277).	SF
39	1625 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP now at 654145.	SF
40	1630 11 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Attached are call signs, for 3d Bn, 289th.	F
41	1700 11 Apr	Fr 654 TDs: One enemy tank destroyed by Co B, 654th TDs. Two more being observed by arty in plane.	SF
42	1745 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Slave labor camp located vic 683165. 100 - 200 persons.	SF
43	1745 11 Apr	To 16th Corps (Msg Cen): Pigeon released 1750.	F
44	1750 11 Apr	To 16th Corps (Msg Cen): Pigeon released 1802 this date.	F
45	1830 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B patrol went to river and drew rifle fire. Learned from civs that bridge at 660128 is demolished. Co C patrol went to river but drew no fire. Located bunker at 667140 with 150 Frenchmen and 30 Hollanders.	SF
46	2016 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: French civ reports bridge at 689145 is mined at 2 places. One end of bridge has partial rd block. 2 88mm guns are in town 300 meters S of bridge. Also 2 or 3 MG guarding bridge.	SF
47	2020 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Storehouse with a large amount of civ clothes located in vic 665150.	SF

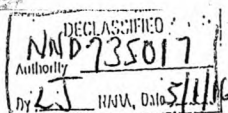


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-11 Apr 45

To 2400-11 Apr 45

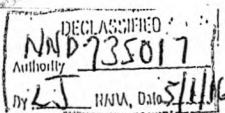
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
48	2100 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G patrol observed enemy digging in 300 yds S of River at following - 672135, 67751433, 664125. Foot troops and trucks were noticed moving on the road running S and W in 67-13 grid square vic of Andheste. Patrol was fired on and returned fire. Believed some casualties were inflicted on the enemy. Arty Ln has been notified.	SF
49	2130 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports they can see flashes of arty gun firing which is landing in their area. Approx 10 rds so far. Also report a lot of enemy activity. Can hear tracked vehicles.	SF
50	2140 11 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authroirzed from 120600 to 130600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar light - 160; Shell HE 81mm mortar hvy - 160; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 45; Shell, HE 105mm How M3 - 55; Smoke WP 105mm How, M3 - 15.	SF
51	2140 11 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is OK.	SF
52	2200 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G patrol went to river and saw enemy half-track pull into the woods at 673126. Also the enemey is digging in at the following coordinates - 668138, 673135, 679143 and 678144. Enemy has been shooting some flares across the river. 1st Bn patrol made contact with ur right Co at 2143 and the report was negative.	SF
53	2205 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co D reports 6 rds of arty fell in there hvy wpns plat area on the right - estimated cal is 88 and coming from the SW. Bang Bang time is 7 sec. Believe it is an SP. Located MG firing from 665117.	SF
54	2230 11 Apr	To COs 2d & 3d Bns: You are atzd to send 1 O and 17 EM to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 13 Apr. Equipment - Personal articles and canteen and cup. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchens.	F
55	2245 11 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports that the situation on displaced personnel is under control.	SF
56	2255 11 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Continue present mission. Plan for 79th Div to relieve you some time in next 48 hrs.	SF
57	2315 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Heard large explosion in the vicinity of bridge at 690145. I believe the bridge has been blown but will confirm in the morning.	SF
58	2320 11 Apr	To All Units: No change in mission for tomorrow.	F
59	11 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 102100 Apr 45.	F
60	11 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 11 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137th Infantry

From: 0001 - 11 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Contact patrol has been unable to contact 1st Bn. Will send them again at 0200.	SF
2	0105 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports vehicular movement to their front on S side of river.	SF
3	0605 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has jumped off.	SF
4	0645 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is moving off with Co B and tanks leading.	SF
5	0655 11 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn is pulling out.	SF
6	0700 11 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative during the night. Misc: 79th Div reports receiving some arty fire at about 0500, otherwise quiet. 75th Div reports all quiet. 173 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 1800.	SF
7	0700 11 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 111200 to 121200 Apr Wild - Tame.	F
8	0745 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has reached phase line "I".	SF
9	0800 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Am DP in grid square 6722. Also a FW camp in that vic.	SF
10	0810 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Leading Co (F) at phase line "I". Co E following.	SF
11	0810 11 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Move your Bn to Kirchharpen, grid 6822.	F
12	0840 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has reached phase line "B".	SF
13	0845 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn leading elements 500 yds S of "B" phase line.	SF
14	0855 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We have reached phase line Love. Are receiving machine gun fire.	SF
15	0900 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn 200 yds beyond phase line "L".	SF
16	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 150 slave laborers at 675188.	SF
17	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At following location 663182 there are - 4 88mm flak guns, 1 40mm bofors and also a large amount of 140mm Am.	SF
18	0915 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has reached phase line "G".	SF
19	0925 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn approaching check pt #12 (683165).	SF
20	0935 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 66152050 there are a large number of rifles, ammunition and uniforms. Have place under guard.	SF
21	0940 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn held up by small arms fire temporarily just beyond check pt #12.	SF

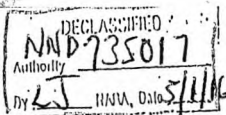


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 11 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
22	1000 11 Apr	To COs All Units: North of a general E-W line along RR track between 684205-672207-662208 civilians will be allowed to circulate between 0700 and 2000 hours. South of that line civilians will be allowed to circulate between 1000 and 1300 hours only. The riding of bicycles S of this line is prohibited.	F
23	1010 11 Apr	To G-2, 60th Engr & 735th Ord: Bunker containing SA Am, clothing at 66152050. Clothing warehouse containing uniforms at 672215.	SF
24	1040 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn approx half way between check pt #12 and #16.	SF
25	1102 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: The bridge in front of unit on his left is intact. Lots of activity on it. If it is not friendly, request permission to have arty fire on it.	SF
26	1110 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn on obj approx 800 yds N of river.	SF
27	1115 11 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: People on bridge on your left sector not friendly and are being fired on. Display panels on your vehicles.	F
28	1120 11 Apr	To COs 1st, 3d Bn & Sv Co: Following EM are to be tried by General Court-martial Thursday, 12 Apr: 1st Bn - Bartucci and Melanson. Following witnesses are called to report to Capt Benjamin Smith, SJA Section, Div Fr Ech at 0900 12 Apr: Lt O'Brien, S Sgt James H Conway, S Sgt J P Driscoll, Sgt Nye, Pfc Hardy Walker. 3d Bn - Herzog and Portugal and following witnesses: Sgt Nye (Co K), S Sgt Denzil Lindbom (Co K), Pfc Paul Shoemaker (Co K), 1st Sgt Hartnett (Co K).	F
29	1135 11 Apr	Fr G -2: 134th Inf - Both 1st and 3d Bns advancing rapidly to S against light opposition. Misc: Elements of 79th Div have reached 4914 and 4414 without opposition. The enemy left Essen yesterday. All enemy have evacuated and moved S across Ruhr River according to PW. Elements of 75th Div are S and W of Dortmund advancing against light opposition. Tac Rcn reports large scale withdrawal N and S of Dortmund towards Ruhr. 8th Armd recd counter-attack consisting of 400-600 inf and 6-8 tanks (Tiger) vic 9521 at 1830 yesterday. The enemy was trying desperately to keep his withdrawal route open into Hagen 8206.	SF
30	1200 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G has contacted 1st Bn at 665148.	SF
31	1300 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn 200 yds from phase line F. In radio contact with unit on right.	SF
32	1330 11 Apr	At 1330 the Regtl CP moved from Herne to Laerfeld, Germany (675196)	F
33	1340 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn is on objective.	SF
34	1345 11 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Move to Laerfeld.	F
35	1345 11 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th opened at 674196.	F

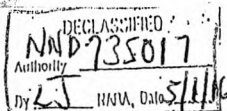


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 11 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
36	1430 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: See if you can get air support to work on tank at 692130.	SF
37	1430 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One tiger tank behind bldg 692130. 200-300 Germans estimated killed or wounded in area around bridge to our front. Can see friendly tanks of 75th Div vic of grid line 15.	SF
38	1500 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn at check pt #7 (688227).	SF
39	1625 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP now at 654154.	SF
40	1630 11 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Attached are call signs, etc, for 3d Bn, 289th.	F
41	1700 11 Apr	Fr 654th TDs: One enemy tank destroyed by Co B, 654th TDs. Two more being observed by arty in plane.	SF
42	1745 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Slave labor camp located vic 683165. 100-200 persons.	SF
43	1745 11 Apr	To 16th Corps (Msg Cen): Pigeon released 1750.	F
44	1750 11 Apr	To 16th Corps (Msg Cen): Pigeon released 1802 this date.	F
45	1830 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B patrol went to river and drew rifle and mortar fire. Learned from civilians that bridge at 660128 is demolished. Co C patrol went to river but drew no fire. Located bunker at 667140 with 150 Frenchmen and 30 Hollanders.	SF
46	2016 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: French civilian reports bridge at 689145 is mined at 2 places. One end of bridge has partial road block. Two 88 guns are in town 300 meters S of bridge. Also 2 or 3 MG guarding bridge.	SF
47	2020 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Storehouse with a large amount of civilian clothes located in vic 665150.	SF
48	2100 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G patrol observed enemy digging in 300 yds S of river at following - 664125, 672135, 67751435. Foot troops and trucks were noticed moving on the road running S and W in 67-13 grid square vic of Andheste. Patrol was fired on and returned fire. Believed some casualties were inflicted on the enemy. Arty Ln has been notified.	SF
49	2130 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports they can see flashes of arty gun firing which is landing in their area. Approx 10 rounds so far. Also report a lot of enemy activity. Can hear tracked vehicles.	SF
50	2140 11 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 120600 to 130600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar light - 160; Shell HE 81mm mortar heavy - 160; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 45; Shell, HE 105mm How M3 - 55; Smoke WP 105mm How, M3 - 15.	SF
51	2140 11 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and OK.	SF
52	2200 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G patrol went to river and saw enemy half-track pull into the woods at 673126. Also the enemy is	SF

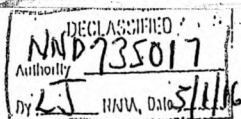


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 11 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 11 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
52 (Contd)		digging in at the following coordinates - 668138, 673135, 679143 and 678144. Enemy has been shooting some flares across the river. 1st Bn patrol made contact with our right Co at 2143 and the report was negative.	
53	2205 11 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co D reports 6 rounds of arty fell in their heavy wpns plat area on the right - estimated cal is 88 and coming from the SW. Bang bang time is 7 sec. Believe it is an SP. Located MG firing from 665117.	SF
54	2230 11 Apr	To COs 2d and 3d Bns: You are atzd to send 1 officer and 17 EM to rest camp for 3-day period beginning 13 Apr. Equipment - Personal articles and canteen and cup. Personnel will be picked up at their respective kitchen areas at 0530 13 Apr by Sv Co transportation.	F
55	2245 11 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports that the situation on displaced personnel is under control.	SF
56	2255 11 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Continue present mission. Plan for 79th Div to relieve you some time in next 48 hrs.	SF
57	2315 11 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Heard large explosion in the vicinity of the bridge at 690145. I believe the bridge has been blown but will confirm in the morning.	SF
58	2320 11 Apr	To All Units: No change in mission for tomorrow.	F
59	11 Apr	S-3 Report; Hq 137th Inf, 102100 Apr 45.	F
60	11 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 11 Apr 45.	F
61	11 Apr	2d Bn route of attack overlay, 11 Apr 45.	F
62	11 Apr	G-3 Report #268, Hq 35th Div, 110100 Apr 45.	F

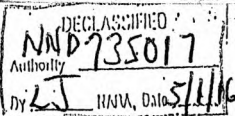


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-12 Apr 45

To 2400-12 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0230 12 Apr	Fr G-2: In mine at 6625 there are some Germans who have MGs and had hand grenades and are beating up some Russians.	SF
2	0310 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports enemy armor moving into town S side of river (688140).	SF
3	0355 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports few rounds of arty falling in their area coming from other side of river.	SF
4	0600 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
5	0615 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B can hear tanks to their left front across the river. Also hear several bursts of MG fire.	SF
6	0700 12 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 121200 to 131200 Apr. Trick - Task.	F
7	0740 12 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf recd harassing arty fire during nite. Misc: 1 unidentified plane flew over area vic 6527 at 0135. Both 75th and 79th Div recd scattered arty fire during the night. 102 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
8	0829 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol reports that there are no enemy on this side of river in their sector. They found a foot bridge which was blown.	SF
9	0840 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B OP at 658133 has recd several rds of sniper fire. They believe that some enemy infiltrated.	SF
10	1000 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports enemy digging in at 670132 and 672138. Our mortars are firing on them.	SF
11	1010 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports that visibility was not very good, but they believe that bridge to the left of our sector is still intact.	SF
12	1025 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Billeting party (maximum of 5 vehicles) with 3 days rations. Report to 659368 at 121300 Apr.	SF
13	1110 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Co A, 89th Cml is relieved from atchmt and reverts to Bn.	SF
14	1115 12 Apr	To COs All Bns & Spec Units: Turn in all 1/50,000 and 1/25000 maps of present area to Engr today, except those needed for operational duty. Burn those you keep, later. Maps will be rolled by scale and marked.	F

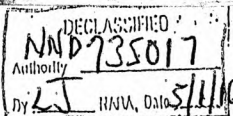


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-12 Apr 45

To 2400-12 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	1215 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We are receiving est 88 fire throughout our sector about 1 rd every 3 minutes. At 666123 there is a locomotive getting up steam. Liasion plane is up trying to locate it.	SF
16	1220 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: French PWs have gotten out of PW camp and are now in our sector. Request aid from French liasion officers.	SF
17	1230 12 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Two-amm bridge guard at 658161. One plat bridge guard - Rhein Herne camp, 1 plat marshalling yard guard - Herne. 1 plat and 1 sec MG at displaced persons camp - 697225. 10 men guarding food wharhouses.	F
18	1230 12 Apr	Fr CO Co B 654th TDs: Place with rifles, Am and grenades at 669193. Contact Co B, 654th TDs.	SF
19	1250 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 4 or 5 bursts of MG fire about 500 yds in front of their OP.	SF
20	1445 12 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports intense SA fire still coming from neck of land vic of 601139. Only area N of Rhur R still held by enemy. 114 PWs thru Div cage since 1800 11 Apr. Total PWs fro this operation 3,773.	SF
21	1455 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 289th Regt relieve 137th Inf during nite 12-13 Apr. Assemble CT vic 137th CP.	SF
22	1700 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 289th Inf will relieve 137th Inf in present positions tonight. 137th Inf assemble vic Regt CP and form CT. Co D 784th Tk Bn and Co B 654th TD Bn revert to Bn control when relief is completed. 320th assemble vic Brambauer. CT 320 (IP 130600) move to 19th Corps area. Div Hq follow 320th Inf. 137th Inf follow Div Hq probable IP 130815 in present area. Div spare parts follow 137th. The 79th Div relieve 134th in present position morning 13 Apr. 134th Inf assembles and forms CT. Moves to 19th Corps area 14 Apr.	SF
23	1800 12 Apr	To COs All Bns & AT Co: Have to turn in weasels. Have them at Sv Co by 1930. They will be gotten back as soon as we arrive destination.	F
24	1845 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn receiving quite a bit of MG fire. Have not been able to locate it yet.	SF
25	2000 12 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 131200 to 141200 Apr Haggie - Higgle.	F

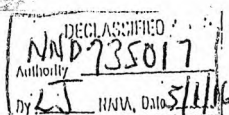


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-12 Apr 45

To 2400-12 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
26	2030 12 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
27	2225 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has been relieved and moved back to new position.	SF
28	2235 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has been relieved.	SF
29	12 Apr	2d Bn overlay of position as of 1740 12 Apr 45.	F
30	12 Apr	G-3 Report #268, Hq 35th Div, 120100 Apr 45.	F
31	12 Apr	Annex #2 to Movement Order #2, Hq 35th Div, 12 Apr 45.	F
32	12 Apr	FO #17, Hq 137th Inf, 122230 Apr 45.	F

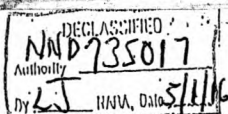


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 12 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 12 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0230 12 Apr	Fr G-2: In mine at 6625 there are some Germans who have MGs and hand grenades and are beating up some Russians.	SF
2	0310 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports enemy armor moving into town S side of river (688140).	SF
3	0355 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports few rounds of arty falling in their area coming from other side of river.	SF
4	0600 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn standing to.	SF
5	0615 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B can hear tanks to their left front across the river. Also hear several bursts of MG fire.	SF
6	0700 12 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 121200 to 131200 Apr Trick - Task.	F
7	0740 12 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf recd harrassing arty fire during nite. Misc: One unidentified plane flew over area vic 6527 at 0135. Both 75th and 79th Div recd scattered arty fire during the night. 102 PWs thru Div cage since 1800.	SF
8	0829 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol reports that there are no enemy on this side of river in their sector. They found a foot bridge which was blown.	SF
9	0840 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B OP at 658133 has recd several rounds of sniper fire. They believe that some enemy infiltrated.	SF
10	1000 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports enemy digging in at 670132 and 672138. Our mortars are firing on them.	SF
11	1010 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports that visibility was not very good, but they believe that bridge to the left of our sector is still intact.	SF
12	1025 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Billeting party (maximum of 5 vehicles) with 3 days rations. Report to 659368 at 121300 Apr.	SF
13	1110 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Co A, 89th Cml Bn is relieved from atchmt and reverts to Bn.	SF
14	1115 12 Apr	To COs All Bns & Spec Units: Turn in all 1/50,000 and 1/25000 maps of present area to Engr today, except those needed for operational duty. Burn those you keep, later. Maps will be rolled by scale and marked.	F
15	1215 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We are receiving est 88 fire throughout our sector about 1 round every 3 minutes. At 666123 there is a locomotive getting up steam. Liaison plane is up trying to locate it.	SF
16	1220 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: French PWs have gotten out of PW camp and are now in our sector. Request aid from French liaison officers.	SF
17	1230 12 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Two-man bridge guard at 658161. One plat bridge guard - Rhein Herne camp, 1 plat marshalling yard guard - Herne. 1 plat and 1 sec MG at displaced persons camp - 697225. 10 men guarding food warehouses.	F

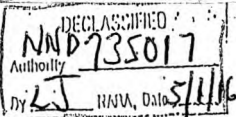


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 12 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 12 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
18	1230 12 Apr	Fr CO B 654th TDs: Place with rifles, Am and grenades at 669-193. Contact Co B, 654th TDs.	SF
19	1250 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 4 or 5 bursts of MG fire about 500 yds in front of their OP.	SF
20	1445 12 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports intense SA fire still coming from neck of land vic of 601139. Only area N of Ruhr R still held by enemy. 114 PWs thru Div cage since 1800 11 Apr. Total PWs for this operation 3,773.	SF
21	1455 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 289th Regt Relieve 137th Inf during night 12-13 Apr. Assemble CT vic 137th CP.	SF
22	1700 12 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 289th Inf will relieve 137th Inf in present positions tonight. 137th Inf assemble vic Regtl CP and form CT. Co D 784th Tk Bn and Co B 654th TD Bn revert to Bn control when relief is completed. 320th Inf assemble vic Brambauer. CT 320 (IP 130600) move to 19th Corps area. Div Hq follow 320th Inf. 137th follow Div Hq probable IP 130815 in present area. Div spare parts follow 137th. The 79th Div relieve 134th in present position morning 13 Apr. 134th Inf assembles and forms CT. Moves to 19th Corps area 14 Apr.	SF
23	1800 12 Apr	To COs All Bns & AT Co: Have to turn in weasels. Have them at Sv Co by 1930. They will be gotten back as soon as we arrive at destination.	F
24	1845 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn receiving quite a bit of MG fire. Have not been able to locate it yet.	SF
25	2000 12 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 131200 to 141200 Apr 45 - Huggle - Huggle.	F
26	2030 12 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is okay.	SF
27	2225 12 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has been relieved and moved back to new position.	SF
28	2235 12 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has been relieved.	SF
29	12 Apr	2d Bn overlay of positions as of 1740 12 Apr 45.	F
30	12 Apr	G-3 Report #268, Hq 35th Div, 120100 Apr 45.	F
31	12 Apr	Annex #2 to Movement Order #2, Hq 35th Div, 12 Apr 45.	F
32	12 Apr	FO #17, Hq 137th Inf, 122230 Apr 45.	F
33	12 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 12 Apr 45.	F
34	12 Apr	Movement Order #2, Hq 35th Div, 122000 Apr 45.	F
35	12 Apr	1st Bn overlay of defensive positions, 120900 Apr 45.	F

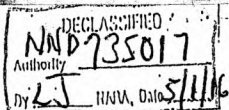


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-13 Apr 45

To 2400-13 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 13 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn closed in..	SF
2	0930 13 Apr	At 0930 the Regt movd from Laefeld to Everingen, Germany (289242) and closed in at 2100.	F
3	0725 13 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has their vehicles.	SF
4	0800 13 Apr	To All Units: Spec Units IP time advanced 20 mins. 1st Bn IP time retarded 25 min. 219th FA Bn follow 1st Bn instead of Spec Units.	F
5	0825 13 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 2d Bn has their trucks.	F
6	0830 13 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP closed out.	SF
7	1000 13 Apr	To CO 219th FA: IP time 219th will be 1015.	F
8	1000 13 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: IP of 1st Bn will be 1045.	F
9	1020 13 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has all their trucks.	SF
10	2150 13 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th Inf opened at 290242 (Sh #5 Braunschweig scale 1/100,000) at 2140.	F
11	2240 13 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: QM at Queren Horst (200204) at 0800 14 Apr Class 3 Hildesheim at 0800 14 Apr.	SF
12	2255 13 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: AT Co closed in at 2250.	SF

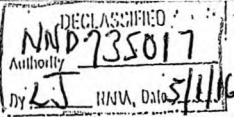


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 13 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 13 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 13 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has closed in.	SF
2	0930 13 Apr	At 0930 the Regt moved from Laerfeld to Everingen, Germany (289242) and closed in at 2100.	F
3	0725 13 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has their vehicles.	SF
4	0800 13 Apr	To All Units: Spec Units IP time advanced 20 minutes. 1st Bn IP time retarded 25 min. 219th FA Bn follow 1st Bn instead of Spec Units.	F
5	0825 13 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 2d Bn has their trucks.	F
6	0830 13 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn CP closed out.	SF
7	1000 13 Apr	To CO 219th FA Bn: IP time 219th FA will be 1015.	F
8	1000 13 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: IP of 1st Bn will be 1045.	F
9	1020 13 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn has all their trucks.	SF
10	2150 13 Apr	To CG 35th Div: CP 137th Inf opened at 290242 (Sh #5 - Braunschweig scale 1/100,000) at 2140.	F
11	2240 13 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: QM at Queren Horst (200204) at 0800 14 Apr. Class 3 Hildesheim at 0800 14 Apr.	SF
12	2255 13 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: AT Co closed in at 2250.	SF
13	13 Apr	G-3 Report #270, Hq 35th Div, 130100 Apr 45.	F

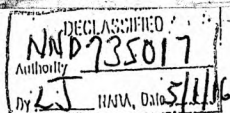


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-14 Apr 45

To 2400-14 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0005 14 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Negative report from our patrols.	SF
2	0145 14 Apr	To COs All Bns & SUs: Ea Bn send 1 2½ ton truck, ea SU send 1 truck to Sv Co to pick up gas and rations.	F
3	0900 14 Apr	To COs All Bns & SP U: Password from 141200 to 151200 Apr 45: Tattle - 1aunt.	F
4	0920 14 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Capt O'Connell is to appear for interview by the MG assignment board, G-5 section, 9th Army Fwd at 1000 15 Apr.	F
5	0925 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: S-2 - Advise disposition of 200 Kraut MGs in our area.	SF
6	0930 14 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Request names of 1 O and 3 EM to train reinforcements at reinf Depot for period beginning 18 Apr. This is same detail on which Lt Walton was previously sent. Names are to be submitted today 14 Apr.	F
7	0940 14 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Div PW now at 262179.	SF
8	1055 14 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Destroy enemy MG guns reported.	F
9	1300 14 Apr	To All Bns & SU: Comdrs meeting at Regt at 1430.	F
10	1630 14 Apr	At 1630 the Regtl CP moved from Everinggen to Luderitz, Germany (721420).	F
11	2000 14 Apr	To All Bns & SU: Keep attached trucks. Do not release trucks until further notice.	F
12	2210 14 Apr:	To All Bns & Sv Co: Hold attached trucks until morning. Start at daylight.	F
13	2200 14 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L has completed first patrol. Negative report. No enemy resistance.	SF
14	2200 14 Apr	To COs All Bns: Hold attached trucks until daylight in morning, if they have not already left.	F
15	2200 14 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 137th closed in new area. No enemy opposition. Request you notify 30th Div.	F
16	2050 14 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: AT Co closed into new area.	SF
17	2130 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP opened at 2005 at 780427.	SF
18	2400 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our patrols have contacted no enemy.	SF

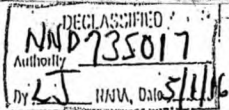


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 14 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 14 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0005 14 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Negative report from our patrols.	SF
2	0145 14 Apr	To COs all Bns and SUs: Ea Bn send 1 2½ ton truck, ea Spec U send 1 truck to Sv Co to pick up gasoline and rations 140630.	F
3	0900 14 Apr	To COs All Bns & Spec Units: Password from 141200 to 151200 Apr 45: Tattle - Taunt.	F
4	0920 14 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Capt O'Connell is to appear for interview by the military government assignment board, G-5 section, 9th Army Fwd at 1000 15 Apr.	F
5	0925 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: S-2 - Advise disposition of 200 Kraut MGs in our area.	SF
6	0930 14 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Request names of 1 officer and 3 EM to train reinforcements at reinf Depot for period beginning 18 Apr. This is same detail on which Lt Walton was previously sent. Names are to be submitted today 14 Apr.	F
7	0940 14 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Div PW now at 262179.	SF
8	1055 14 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Destroy enemy machine guns reported.	F
9	1300 14 Apr	To All Bns & Spec Units: Comdrs meeting at Regtl CP at 1430.	F
10	1630 14 Apr	At 1630 the Regtl CP moved from Everingen to Luderitz, Germany (721420).	F
11	2000 14 Apr	To All Bns & Spec Units: Keep attached trucks. Do not release trucks until further orders.	F
12	2210 14 Apr	To All Bns & Sv Co: Hold att atchd trucks until morning. Start at daylight.	F
13	2400 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our patrols have contacted no enemy.	SF
14	1230 14 Apr	Fr CG 30th Div: Additional places to guard - 4 men @ hospital at 900110; 2 men at hospital at 236173; 14 men at bridges at 425280; 5 men at hospital at 525332; 8 men at hospital at 525332.	SF
15	1445 14 Apr	To All Units: March table - IP Etingen (337273), time 1530. 1st serial 3d Bn Lt Col Butler - MU #1 - 1530, #2 - 1535, #3 - 1540. 2d serial 219th FA Bn Lt Col Shaffer - MU #4 - 1600, #5 - 1605, MU #6 - 1610, #7 - 1615, #8 - 1620. 3d Serial 2d Bn Lt Col O'Connell - MU #9 - 1630, #10 - 1635, #11 - 1640. 4th serial 1st Bn Maj Frink - MU #12 - 1650, #13 - 1655, #14 - 1700. 5th Serial SU Maj Breneman - MU #15 - 1710 Hq Co, Med, Engrs, #16 - 1715 AT Co, #17 - 1720 Cn Co, #18 - 1725 Co B 110 Med Bn, #19 - 1730 - Sv Co.	F
16	2050 14 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: AT Co closed into new area.	SF
17	2120 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP opened at 2005 at 780427.	SF
18	2130 14 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn CP closed in at 2115 at 780427 (Bellingen).	SF

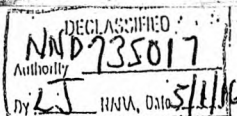


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 14 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 14 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
19	2142 14 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Cos I and K closed into new area. No enemy resistance.	SF
20	2145 14 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 137th closed in new area. No enemy opposition. Request you notify 30th Div.	F
21	2200 14 Apr	To COs All Bns: Hold attached trucks until daylight in morning, if they have not already left.	F
22	2200 14 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L has completed first patrol. Negative report. No enemy resistance.	SF
23	14 Apr	G-3 Report #271, Hq 35th Div, 140100 Apr 45.	F
24	14 Apr	FO #38, Hq 35th Div, 142300 Apr 45.	F
25	14 Apr	3d Bn motor patrol route overlay, 141830 Apr 45.	F

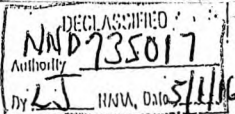


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-15 Apr 45

To 2400-15 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0005 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Reports from our patrols are negative.	SF
2	0030 15 Apr	To G-1: Daily Periodic report follows - H 004, L 20, O 424, D 003, B 132 4 2819.	F
3	0105 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: CT 137th relieved of attachment to 30th Div and reverts to Div control 141300 Apr 45.	SF
4	0150 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Report from the patrol is negative.	SF
5	0200 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols report negative.	SF
6	0240 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: For your info the town of Gardelegen, location 4842, was to surrender to 405th Inf, 102d Div at 1900 with 800 PWs and many American PWs. Request that we don't fire in this town as this was part of agreement. Do you have any info from your unit who was moving the N route.	SF
7	0437 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Negative report on our patrol.	SF
8	0445 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols negative.	SF
9	0615 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols negative.	SF
10	0840 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Send info enemy setup situation to us of 14 Apr and present time.	SF
11	0847 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports negative.	SF
12	0920 15 Apr	To G-2: 130 PWs up to 150900. Scattered groups of enemy in our rear. One ambush vic 620295. No organized resistance W of river. Patrols of river area report negative. Negotiating for surrender of est 800 PWs in Gardelegen.	F
13	1100 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ration (double) this afternoon same place. ASP. - 883 at Hanover. DAO - At Dolle. Div Rear - Weferingen. No change on gas.	SF
14	1135 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: ASP #883 at Hannover. DAO 35th Div at 735th Ord Co.	SF
15	1200 15 Apr	To All Bns: Send enough people for protection with billeting parties.	F
16	1230 15 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: Are in the town. See some of our troops.	SF
17	1400 15 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 151200 to 161200 Nile - Green.	F

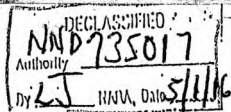


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-15 Apr 45

To 2400-15 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
18	1600 15 Apr	To Lt Brown: Capt Ross has load of equipment at 2d Bn which may be of value to the Special Services. This includes a high-grade movie projector and sound equipment. He request you contact him if interested.	SF
19	1620 15 Apr	To COs All Bns: 3d Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Bolsdorf and Buch. 2d Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Griebert. 1st Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Jerchel. Units will use kitchen trucks. Occupy by 1830.	F
20	1620 15 Apr	To COs All Bns: Bn Comdrs meeting at Regtl Hq at 1800.	F
21	1715 15 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Send 1 plat to Regtl CP to get mission from Maj Stansbury. Two 2½-ton trucks will report at your Cp for them.	F
22	1900 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Assume responsibility at once for sector to include Tangermunde and N to RR (track exclusive). Stendal exclusive. Move sufficient force at once to hold Tangermunde. Prevent Germans from crossing W bank of Elbe River.	SF
23	1930 15 Apr	To CO Co B, 60th Engr: Billeting party is to report to Capt Ruff, CP 137th Inf at 0830 tomorrow morning 16 Apr. Bring K-meal to cover dinner.	F
24	2110 15 Apr	Fr I&R Plat: Send us the present location of our front line companies. The unit we are contacting would like to know.	F
25	2120 15 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
26	2130 15 Apr	To I&R Plat: Co I will be at Tangermunde at 2300.	F
27	2142 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: TF I&K closed in on new location.	SF
28	2150 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I has completed the first patrols. Negative report - no signs of enemy activity.	SF
29	2235 15 Apr	Fr CO Sv Co: Gas is in - 2500 gals. Emergency issue can be made tonight at S-3s request. Prepared to make general issue at 0600.	SF
30	2300 15 Apr	Fr COs All Bns: All Bns report negative.	SF
31	2315 15 Apr	To CG 35th Div: I&R Plat has contacted unit on our left.	F
32	2400 15 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our patrols have returned. No enemy contacts. Town in our sector clear.	SF
33	15 Apr	Operations Overlay, Hq 137th Inf, 15 Apr 45.	F

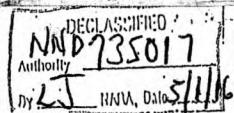


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 15 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 15 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0005 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Reports from our patrols are negative.	SF
2	0030 15 Apr	To G-1: Daily Periodic Report follows - H - 004, L - 20 O 424, D - 0 0 3, B - 132 4 2819.	F
3	0105 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: CT 137th relieved of attachment to 30th Div and reverts to Div control 141300 Apr 45.	SF
4	0150 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Report from the patrol is negative.	SF
5	0200 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols report negative.	SF
6	0240 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: For your info the town of Gardelegen, location 4842, was to surrender to 405th Inf, 102d Div at 1900 with 800 PWs and many American prisoners. Request that we don't fire in this town as this was part of agree- ment. Do you have any info from your unit who was moving the N route.	SF
7	0437 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Negative report on our patrol.	SF
8	0445 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols report negative.	SF
9	0615 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols report negative.	SF
10	0840 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Send info enemy setup situation to us of 14 Apr and present time.	SF
11	0847 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports negative.	SF
12	0920 15 Apr	To G-2: 130 PWs up to 150900. Scattered groups of enemy in our rear. One ambush vic 620295. No organized resistance W of river. Patrols of river area report negative. Negoti- ating for surrender of estimated 800 PWs in Gardelegen.	F
12	0950 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Leading elements 500 yards short of phase line	
13	1100 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ration (double) this afternoon same place. ASP - 883 at Hanover. DAO - at Dolle. Div Rr Ech - Weferingen No change on gas Hildesheim or Detmolo.	SF
14	1135 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: ASP #883 at Hanover. DAO 35th Div at 735th Ord Co.	SF
15	1200 15 Apr	To All Bns: Send enough people for protection with billeting parties.	F
16	1200 15 Apr	To CG 35th Div: In compliance with Par 2, 1st Ind, your Hq, 12 Feb 45, to ltr, Hq 9th Army, 29 Dec 44, Subject: In- structors for training replacements, the following named officer and enlisted men are designated as instructors from 137th Inf for period beginning 18 Apr: 1st Lt John R. Lang, 01290264, Co G; S Sgt Charles F Gibson, 37692495, Co E; S Sgt Lewis D Williams, 37071008, Co F; Sgt Vernon G Spray- berry, 37302829, Co G.	F
17	1230 15 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: Are in the town. See some of our troops.	SF
18	1400 15 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 151200 to 161200 Apr - Nile - Green.	F

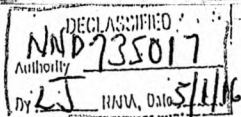


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 15 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 15 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
19	1600 15 Apr	To Lt Brown, Sv Co: Capt Ross has a load of equipment at 2d Bn which may be of value to the Special Services Officer. This includes a high-grade movie projector and sound equipment. He requests you contact him if interested.	F
20	1620 15 Apr	To COs All Bns: 3d Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Boldsdorf and Buch. 2d Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Grieber. 1st Bn will send 1 plat and 1 sec HMG to Jerchel. Units will use kitchen trucks. Occupy by 1830.	F
21	1620 15 Apr	To COs All Bns: Bn Comdrs meeting at Regtl Hq at 1800.	F
22	1715 15 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Send 1 plat to Regtl CP to get mission from Maj Stansbury. Two 2 1/2 ton trucks will report at your CP for them to use.	F
23	1900 15 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Assume responsibility at once for sector to include Tangermunde and N to RR (Track exclusive). Stendahl exclusive. Move sufficient force at once to hold Tangermunde. Prevent Germans from crossing back to W bank of river.	SF
24	1930 15 Apr	To CO Co B, 60th Engr: Billeting party is to report to Capt Ruff, CP 137th Inf at 0830 tomorrow morning 16 Apr. Bring K-meal to cover dinner.	F
25	2110 15 Apr	Fr I&R Plat: Send us the present location of our front line companies. The unit we are contacting would like to know it.	SF
26	2120 15 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is okay.	SF
27	2130 15 Apr	To I&R Plat: Co I will be at Tangermunde at 2300.	F
28	2142 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Task Force I and K closed in on new location.	SF
29	2150 15 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L has completed the first patrols. Negative report - no signs of enemy activity.	SF
30	2235 15 Apr	Fr CO Sv Co: Gas is in - 2500 gals. Emergency issue can be made tonight at S-3's request. Prepared to make general issue at 0600.	SF
31	2300 15 Apr	Fr COs All Bns: All Bns report negative.	SF
32	2315 15 Apr	To CG 35th Div: I&R Plat has contacted unit on our left.	F
33	2400 15 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our patrols have returned. No enemy contacted. Town in our sector clear.	SF
34	15 Apr	Operations Overlay, Hq 137th Inf, 15 Apr 45.	F
35	15 Apr	3d Bn patrol route overlay, 150840 Apr 45.	F
36	15 Apr	G-3 Report #272, Hq 35th Div, 150100 Apr 45.	F

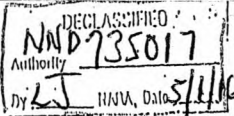


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-16 Apr 45

To 2400-16 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0110 16 Apr	Fr Regtl Radio: Bns report negative.	SF
2	0159 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I in town and all is quiet.	SF
3	0200 16 Apr	Fr Regtl Radio: Relay station between 1st Bn and 2d Bn reports negative.	SF
4	0220 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I moved into town and all quiet.	SF
5	0815 16 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send rcn patrols across the Elbe River night of 16-17 Apr within zones indicated on attached overlay to determine strength, disposition and identification of enemy and conditions along E bank of river to include river banks, rds, causeways and approaches to destroyed river crossings. Patrols will be of 6-man strength and will cross in parties of 3 each and rendezvous at a designated point on the E side of the river and continue to carry out mission. Patrol reports to Regt S-2 by phone prior to 170600 Apr.	F
6	0900 16 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 160600 to 170600 Apr 45; Shell, HE 81mm mortar, 1t - 100; Smoke, SP 81mm mortar, 50; Shell, HE 105mm How M3, - 60; Smoke WP 105mm How M3, 6.	SF
7	0915 16 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 161200 to 171200 Apr 45 Halve - Hole.	F
8	0950 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: CP 3d Bn at 869464.	SF
9	1100 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP at 828415.	SF
10	1200 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: SPs fired on our patrol from 906355. 4 tanks were observed entering woods at that point at 0900. Civs state that the enemy plans to establish a bridgehead W of the river in the vic of this location.	SF
11	1215 16 Apr	Fr G-2: Air OP reports many enemy vehicles in woods 9135 moved out on road E to Conthin after arty was placed on woods.	SF
12	1245 16 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Unit on our left is on their way up along side of you.	SF
13	1315 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Have cleared the CP.	SF
14	1340 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP observes enemy tanks in vic 9136. Much enemy activity - seem to be building barges.	SF

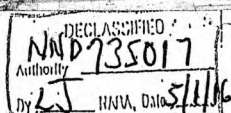


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-16 Apr 45

To 2400-16 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	1420 16 Apr	Fr G-3: Squad at 170095 may be relieved.	SF
16	1600 16 Apr	At 1600 the Regtl CP moved from Luderitz to the SE of Elversdorf, Germany (829415).	F
17	1600 16 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: CT ceases at 1600.	SF
18	1630 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 4 trucks and small groups of foot troops moving along road at 899355 observed at 1615.	SF
19	1700 16-Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 40 carloads of V-1 & V-2 bombs on RR in woods at 785390. Check by motor pool twice each day on these cars to see if tampered with. Report change at once to Div. One check before dark tonight.	SF
20	1800 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We recd about 3 rds of time fire, est 105mm vic 867423. Several enemy were observed going into woods at 893413. There are no boats moored on W bank of river.	SF
21	1900 16 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Capt Jones is sending 3 rubber boats for your patrols. 134th Inf will make contact with your Bn.	F
22	2315 16 Apr	Fr Co 3d Bn: Unidentified plane crashed about 3 miles to left rear of 3d Bn.	SF
23	2355 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I shot woman who would not halt after being challenged. Medics have evacuated her.	SF
24	2358 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E CP reports movement of hvy vehicles or armor from rear area to E bank of river.	SF
25	16 Apr	G-3 Report #273, Hq 35th Div, 160100 Apr 45.	F

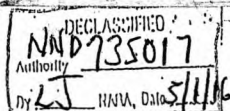


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 16 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 16 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0110 16 Apr	Fr Regtl Radio: Bns report negative.	SF
2	0159 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I in town and all is quiet.	SF
3	0200 16 Apr	Fr Regtl Radio: Relay station between 1st Bn and 2d Bn reports negative.	SF
4	0220 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I moved into town and all quiet.	SF
5	0815 16 Apr	To COs All Bns: Send rcn patrols across the Elbe river night of 16-17 Apr within zones indicated on attached overlay to determine strength, disposition and identification of enemy and conditions along E bank of Elbe River to include river banks, roads, causeways and approaches to destroyed river crossings. Patrols will be of 6-man strength and will cross in parties of 3 each and rendezvous at a designated point on the E side of the river and continue to carry out mission. Patrol reports to Regtl S-2 by phone prior to 170600 Apr.	F
6	0900 16 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 160600 to 170600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar, lt - 100; Shell, HE 81mm mortar, hvy - 100; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar, 50; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 - 60; Smoke, WP 105mm How, M3 - 6.	SF
7	0915 16 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 161200 to 171200 Apr 45 - Halve - Hole.	F
8	0950 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: CP 3d Bn at 869464.	SF
9	1100 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn CP at 828415.	SF
10	1200 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: SPs fired on our patrol from 906355. Four tanks were observed entering woods at that point at 0900. Civilians state that the enemy plans to establish a bridgehead W of the river in the vic of this location.	SF
11	1215 16 Apr	Fr G-2: Air OP reports many enemy vehicles in woods 9135 moved out on road E to Conthin after arty was placed on woods.	SF
12	1245 16 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Unit on our left is on their way up along side of you.	F
13	1315 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Have cleared the CP.	SF
14	1340 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP observes enemy tanks in vic 9136. Much enemy activity - seem to be building barges.	SF
15	1420 16 Apr	Fr G-3: Squad at 170095 may be relieved.	SF
16	1600 16 Apr	At 1600 the Regtl CP moved from Luderitz to the SE of Elversdorf, Germany (829415).	F
17	1600 16 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: CT ceases at 1600.	SF
18	1630 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Four trucks and small groups of foot troops moving along road at 899355 observed at 1615.	SF

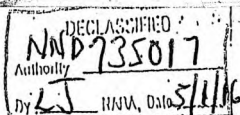


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 16 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 16 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
19 ²¹	1900 16 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Capt Jones is sending 3 rubber boats for your patrols. 134th Inf will make contact with your Bn again.	F
20 ²¹	2315 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Unidentified plane crashed about 3 miles to left rear of 3d Bn.	SF
21 ²³	2355 16 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co I shot woman who would not halt after being challenged. Medics have evacuated <u>her</u> .	SF
22 ²⁴	2358 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E OP reports movement of heavy vehicles or armor from rear area to E bank of river.	SF
23 ²⁵	16 Apr	G-3 Report #273, Hq 35th Div, 160100 Apr 45.	F
24 ¹⁹	1700, 16 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 40 carloads of V-1 & V-2 bombs on RR in woods at 785390. Check by motor patrol twice each day on these cars to see if tampered with. Report change at once to Div. One check before dark tonight.	SF
25 ²⁰	1800 16 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: We recd about 3 rounds of time fire, est 105mm vic 867423. Several enemy were observed going into woods at 893413. There are no boats moored on W bank of river.	SF
26	2035 16 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Smoke screen being put down in front of unit on our right.	SF
27	16 Apr	1st Bn overlay of defensive positions, 161330 Apr 45.	F
28	16 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 161730 Apr 45.	F

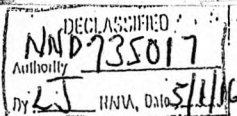


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-17 Apr 45

To 2400-17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports all quiet.	SF
2	0115 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol reports plane that crashed is about 4 miles W and out of our sector.	SF
3	0125 17 Apr	To G-2: One unidentified aircraft over area flying E.	F
4	0130 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over 2d Bn flying SE.	SF
5	0130 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E OP pushed back by about 50 enemy. Set up defense just outside of town facing E.	SF
6	0145 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F patrol departed at 2230. Crossed by boat at 889399. Went E 400 yds turned S and went 2500 yds. No enemy encountered, but heard noise of enemy digging in along W edge of woods to the E. No signs of enemy installations or positions. No identifications of enemy. River flowing about 7 MPH. East bank very wet and soggy. Both banks have gradual slope. Water looks to have receded just recently. No losses to patrol. Patrol returned at 0125.	SF
7	0200 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol departed at 0930. Crossed in boats at 888400. Bridge there is blown. Patrol went 50 yds E of river heard enemy talking. Went S 300 yds heard vehicles moving near woods to the E. No identifications of enemy. No report on condition of river, roads, causeways or approaches to river. No losses to patrol. Patrol returned at 0115.	SF
8	0230 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E holding defensive position E of town. Firing mortars into enemy to our front. Enemy has made no further advance.	SF
9	0420 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K recd quite a few rounds of 20mm fire from across river. Have put arty on suspected position and enemy fire has stopped for now.	SF
10	0430 17 Apr	Fr S-2: Made report of all activities since 2230 to G-2.	F
11	0445 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K recd SA fire from range of about 50 yds from left flank. Then recd some 120mm fire across river. Then quite a few rounds of 20mm fire from across river. Believe enemy patrol marked target for arty coming from E of river. Have situation in hand at present.	SF
12	0715 17 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Enemy troops of undetermined strength crossed river vic 8325 shortly after 0300. Vehicular activity on E side of river was fired upon by friendly arty. Engagement was brief ceasing at 0400.	SF

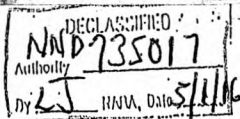


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-17 Apr 45

To 2400-17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12	(Contd)	3 enemy were found, but whereabouts of remaining are unknown. 401 PWs thru Div cage since 2100.	
13	0735 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 30 rds of med arty fell vic 8735. No direction of fire as yet.	SF
14	0855 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have recd about 22 rounds of est 75mm SP fire at 875344. One round about every $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ minute. 85° from 875344. Time of flight - 7 seconds.	SF
15	0915 17 Apr	To Lt Bond, Co B 60th Engr: CT ceases at once. Make arrangements to return to your company.	F
16	0930 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol report - Strength of patrol - 8 men, 6 crossing river and 2 remaining and will be security. Time of departure 2045. There is a small bridge across the small stream this side of the river at 884408 which is intact. Patrol crossed the river in the vic 887408. The river is about 150 to 170 ft wide, it is not too swift. The banks are sloping but marshy and wet. Patrol leader believes that the banks here are not suitable as an approach for vehicles. Patrol heard 2 vehicles on the trail 300 or 400 yds E of river. Patrol moved a short distance to the N and heard coughing and clicking of a bolt. They believed to have contained a 2-3 man OP armed with a MG. Patrol moved around the OP and went to the N about 300 or 400 yds. The ground here is about the same. No PWs were taken. The patrol had no losses. Patrol returned at 0115.	SF
17	1015 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We are working a patrol S along dike of river from Schelldorf to the road (895349). Have located 2 enemy digging in on W side of river.	SF
18	1030 17 Apr	To COs All Bns: Patrol mission for night 17-18 Apr 45; Each front line Bn will patrol their sector, down to the river, actively throughout the hours of darkness. Patrols are not to cross the river. Reports to S-2 by phone - SOP (negative reports every 2 hours, 15 minutes before the even hour, positive info upon receipt). Unit commanders are responsible for coordinating routes and contact points.	F
19	1110 17 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: You will remain in your present location.	F
20	1110 17 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Stop any plans of making a change of your S boundary.	F
21	1125 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 884415 in a maze of marshes and swamps on this side of river, 5 enemy were observed paddling about in a boat at 1115.	SF

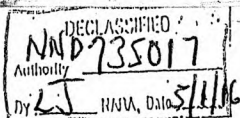


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-17 Apr 45

To 2400-17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
22	1130 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: In Miltern (848482) there is a warehouse which contains: 1000 bags of sugar, great quantity of coffee and four, matches and other items.	SF
23	1400 17 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 3d Bn is ready for unit of 102d Div to take over anytime.	SF
24	1415 17 Apr	To CO Sv Co: Release trucks to 3d Bn.	F
25	1440 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol killed 1 German officer at 857440 and captured 2 German soldiers along creek vic 837430.	SF
26	1545 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports receiving 20mm and mortar fire from unknown location at 1545.	SF
27	1605 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 4 krauts observed at 890410 digging in. Cn Co is firing on them.	SF
28	1625 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 180600 to 230600 Apr 45; Shell, HE 81mm mortar, light - 810; Shell, HE 81mm mortar, hvy - 270; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 135; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 270.	SF
29	1640 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 5 rds 105 fell at 880355 at 1630. Believed to have come from vic 875396. No casualties.	SF
30	1700 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol went to bank of river vic 887409 on the E bank. They saw about 12 enemy digging and located 1 possible MG position. No activity on this side of river. No arty in the vic of town of Buch.	SF
31	1803 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: It is all right to leave Co C where it is now for the time being.	SF
32	1830 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn relieved as of 1800.	SF
33	1920 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Ten enemy carrying 2 MGs observed moving along far bank of river in 8940 grid square. Placed arty fire on them.	SF
34	1920 17 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: 134th Inf will contact your unit at 2030 at the same location you made contact before. Make arrangements for contact thereafter.	F
35	1930 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 10 rounds 105 fell at 877349. Believed to have come from 924357.	SF

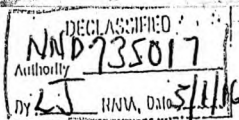


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-17 Apr 45

To 2400-17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
36	1930 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Contact point with Co B, 406th Inf will be at 2100 and every 2 hours thereafter at 857450. 1st Bn will make contact.	SF
37	1950 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Motors heard in town of Kietznk 9038. Arty firing on them.	SF
38	2010 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Civs interrogated by MII reports 1 enemy MG at 886200 and 1 MG at 889328.	SF
39	2010 17 Apr	Fr G-1: In compliance with Annex #1, FO 39, Hq 35th Div, hours of circulation of cifs forward of no passage line are from 1000 to 1300. Hours of circulation rear of line from 0700 to 2000. City of Tangerhuttg is considered as in rear of that line.	SF
40	2015 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Made contact with unit on left at 860458.	SF
41	2015 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: From 858456 on az of 94° gun flashes are reported. Estimated 200 yds E of river.	SF
42	2125 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: At 2120 1 enemy plane circled twice over our area and then flew to the east.	SF
43	2200 17 Apr	To CO Sv Co: You will furnish two $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trucks with drivers for DS with Corps for 2 weeks. Have them report to S-1 with equip and 1 days K rations at 0900 18 Apr at Regtl CP.	F
44	2205 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F task force has cleaned up one enemy patrol. Killed 3 and wounded 2. Task force moved on and have spotted another enemy force. No report on last contact.	SF
45	2240 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went to river contacted civs who said there were no enemy near there. Observed enemy on E side of river going E. Continuing mission.	SF
46	2300 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn took over responsibility for new sector from 134th Inf at 2245.	SF
47	2310 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Large group of unidentified planes flying high moving from W to E.	SF
48	2315 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G of 134th has contacted Co E 137th. Everything quiet.	SF

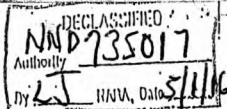


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-17 Apr 45

To 2400-17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
49	2315 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Motorboat in front of Co F OP in river at 885389. Are firing mortars on it.	SF
50	2325 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor pool reports everything quiet. Foot patrol has not reported as yet.	SF
51	2330 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports they have made contact with unit on left and everything is OK.	SF
52	2330 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Password from 171200 to 181200 Apr 45 - Hand - Handie.	F
53	2345 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E OP observed patrol vic 885339 moving between them and 3d Bn. No contact with enemy as yet.	SF
54	17 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 171200 Apr 45.	F
55	17 Apr	FO #39, Hq 35th Div, 171130 Apr 45.	F
56	17 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 17 Apr 45.	F
57	17 Apr	Annex #1 FO #18, Hq 137th Inf, 171400 Apr 45.	F
58	17 Apr	60th Engr river study of Elbe River, 17 Apr 45.	F
59	17 Apr	G-2 Periodic Report, Hq 35th Div, 172100.	F
60	17 Apr	FO #18, Hq 137th Inf, 171630 Apr 45.	F

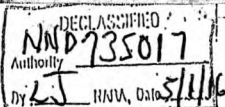


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 17 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn reports all quiet.	SF
2	0115 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Patrol reports plane that crashed is about 4 miles W and out of our sector.	SF
3	0125 17 Apr	To G-2: One unidentified aircraft over area flying E to W.	F
4	0130 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over 2d Bn flying SE-NW.	SF
5	0130 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E OP pushed back by about 50 enemy. Set up defense just outside of town facing E.	SF
6	0145 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F patrol departed at 2230. Crossed by boat at 889399. Went E 400 yds turned S and went 2,500 yds. No enemy encountered, but heard noise of enemy digging in along W edge of woods to the E. No signs of enemy installations or positions. No identifications of enemy. River flowing about 7 MPH. East bank very wet and soggy. Both banks have gradual slope. Water looks to have receded just recently. No losses to patrol. Patrol returned at 0125.	SF
7	0200 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol departed at 0930. Crossed in boats at 888400. Bridge there is blown. Patrol went 50 yds E of river heard enemy talking. Went S 300 yds heard vehicles moving near woods to the E. No identifications of enemy. No report on condition of river, roads, causeways or approaches to river. No losses to patrol. Patrol returned at 0115.	SF
8	0230 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E holding defensive position E of town. Firing mortars into enemy to our front. Enemy has made no further advance.	SF
9	0420 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K recd quite a few rounds of 20mm fire from across river. Have put arty on suspected position and enemy fire has stopped for now.	SF
10	0430 17 Apr	Fr S-2: Made report of all activities since 2230 to Div G-2.	SF
11	0445 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K recd SA fire from range of about 50 yds from left flank. Then recd some 120mm fire from across river. Then quite a few rounds of 20mm fire from across river. Believe enemy patrol marked target for arty coming from E of river. Have situation in hand at present.	SF
12	0715 17 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Enemy troops of undetermined strength crossed river vic 8325 shortly after 0300. Vehicular activity on E side of river was fired upon by friendly arty. Engagement with enemy was of brief duration and activity ceased at 0400. Three dead enemy were found, but whereabouts of remaining are unknown. 401 PWs thru Div cage since 2100.	SF
13	0735 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 30 rounds of med arty fell vic of 8735. No direction of fire as yet.	SF
14	0855 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have recd about 22 rounds of est 75mm SP fire at 875344. One round about every $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 minute. 85° from 875344. Time of flight - 7 sec.	SF

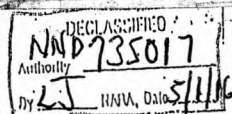


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 17 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	0915 17 Apr	To Lt Bond, Co B 60th Engr: CT ceases at once. Make arrangements to return to your company.	F
16	0930 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol report - Strength of patrol - 8 men, 6 crossing river and 2 remaining on this side as security. Time of departure 2045. There is a small bridge across the small stream this side of the river at 884408 which is intact. Patrol crossed the river in the vic 887408. The river is about 150 to 170 ft wide, it is not too swift. The banks are sloping but marshy and wet. Patrol leader believes that the banks here are not suitable as an approach for vehicles. Patrol heard 2 vehicles on the trail 300 or 400 yds E of river. Patrol moved a short distance to the N and heard coughing and clicking of a bolt. They believed to have contacted a 2-3 man OP armed with a MG. Patrol moved around the OP and went to the N about 300 or 400 yds. The ground here is about the same. No prisoners were taken. The patrol had no losses. Patrol returned at 0115.	SF
17	1015 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: "e are working a patrol S along dike of river from Schelldorf to the road (895349). Have located 2 enemy digging in on W side of river (891346).	SF
18	1030 17 Apr	To COs All Bns: Patrol mission for night 17-18 Apr 45: Each front line Bn will patrol their sector, down to the river, actively throughout the hours of darkness. Patrols are not to cross the river. Reports to Regtl S-2 by phone - SCP (negative reports every 2 hours, 15 minutes before the even hour, positive info upon receipt). Unit commanders are responsible for coordinating routes and contact points.	F
19	1110 17 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: You will remain in your present location.	F
20	1110 17 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Stop any plans of making a change on your S boundary.	F
21	1125 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 884415 in a maze of marshes and swamps on this side of river, 5 enemy were observed paddling about in a boat at 1115.	SF
22	1130 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: In Miltern (848482) there is a warehouse which contains: 1000 bags of sugar, great quantity of coffee, and flour, matches and other items.	SF
23	1400 17 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 3d Bn is ready for unit of 102d Div to take over anytime.	F
24	1415 17 Apr	To CO Sv Co: Release trucks to 3d Bn.	F
25	1545 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports receiving 20mm and mortar fire from unknown location at 1545.	SF
25	1440 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol killed 1 German officer at 857440 and captured 2 German soldiers along creek vic 837430.	SF
26	1545 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports receiving 20mm and mortar fire from unknown location at 1545.	SF

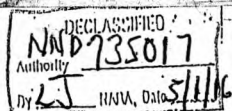


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 17 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
27	1605 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Four krauts observed at 890410 digging in. Cn Co is firing on them.	SF
28	1625 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following expenditure of Am is authorized from 180600 to 230600 Apr 45: Shell, HE 81mm mortar, light - 810; Shell, HE 81mm mortar, heavy - 270; Smoke, WP 81mm mortar - 135; Shell, HE 105mm How, M3 - 270.	SF
29	1640 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Five rounds 105 fell at 880355 at 1630. Believed to have come from vic 875396. No casualties.	SF
30	1700 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol went to bank of river vic 887409 on the E bank. They saw about 12 enemy digging and located 1 possible MG position. No activity on this side of river. No arty in vic of town of Buch.	SF
31	1803 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: It is all right to leave Co C where it is now for the time being.	SF
32	1830 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn relieved as of 1800.	SF
33	1920 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Ten enemy carrying 2 MGs observed moving along far bank of river in 8940 grid square. Placed arty fire on them.	SF
34	1920 17 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: 134th Inf will contact your unit at 2030 at the same location you made contact before. Make arrangements for contact thereafter.	F
35	1930 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 10 rounds 105 fell at 877349. Believed to have come from 924357.	SF
36	1930 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Contact point with Co B, 406th Inf will be at 2100 and every 2 hrs thereafter at 857450. 1st Bn will make contact.	SF
37	1950 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Motors heard in town of Klietznik 9038. Arty firing on them.	SF
38	2010 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Civilians interrogated by MII reports 1 enemy MG at 886200 and 1 MG at 889328.	SF
39	2010 17 Apr	Fr G-1: In compliance with Annex #1, FO 39, Hq 35th Div, hours of circulation of civilians forward of no passage line are from 1000 to 1300. Hours of circulation rear of line from 0700 to 2000. City of Tangerhuttg is considered as in rear of that line.	SF
40	2015 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Made contact with unit on left at 860458.	SF
41	2015 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: From 858456 on az of 94° gun flashes are reported. Estimated 200 yds E of river.	
42	2125 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: At 2120 1 enemy plane circled twice over our town and then flew to the east.	SF
43	2200 17 Apr	To CO Sv Co: You will furnish two 1/4 ton trks with drivers for DS with Corps for 2 wks. Have them report to S-1 with equip and 1 days K rations at 0900 18 Apr at Regtl CP.	F

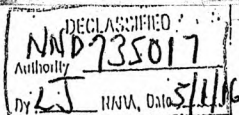


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 17 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 17 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
44	2205 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F task force has cleaned up one enemy patrol. Killed 3 and wounded 2. Task force moved on and have spotted another enemy force. No report on last contact.	SF
45	2240 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went to river contacted civilians who said there were no enemy near there. Observed enemy on E side of river going E. Continuing on mission.	SF
46	2300 17 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn took over responsibility for new sector from 134th Inf at 2245.	SF
47	2310 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Large group of unidentified planes flying high moving from W to E.	SF
48	2315 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G of 134th has contacted Co E 137th. Everything quiet.	SF
49	2315 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Motorboat in front of Co F OP in river at 885389. Are firing mortars on it.	SF
50	2325 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor patrol reports everything quiet as of 2230. Foot patrol has not reported as yet.	SF
51	2330 17 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports they have made contact with unit on left and everything okay.	SF
52	2330 17 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Password from 171200 to 181200 Apr 45 - Hand - Handie.	F
53	2345 17 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E OP observed enemy patrol vic 885339 moving between them and 2d Bn. No contact with enemy as yet.	SF
54	17 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 172100 Apr 45.	F
55	17 Apr	FO #39, Hq 35th Div, 171130 Apr 45.	F
56	17 Apr	Daily Engr Situation Report, 60th Engr, 17 Apr 45.	F
57	17 Apr	Annex #1 to FO #18, Hq 137th Inf, 171400 Apr 45.	F
58	17 Apr	60th Engr river study of Elbe River, 17 Apr 45.	F
59	17 Apr	G-2 Periodic Report, Hq 35th Div, 172100 Apr 45.	F
60	17 Apr	FO #18, Hq 137th Inf, 171630 Apr 45.	F
61	17 Apr	G-3 Report #274, Hq 35th Div, 170100 Apr 45.	F
62	17 Apr	2d Bn overlay of motor patrols, 172100 Apr 45.	F

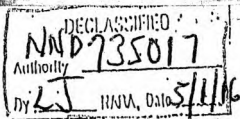


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-18 Apr 45

To 2400-18 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 18 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WHAT, reply NEXT from 181200 to 191200 Apr 45.	F
2	0030 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports vehicle and horse movement E of river vic 9140.	SF
3	0049 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying E to W.	SF
4	0050 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
5	0055 18 Apr	To CO Sv Co: Trucks will remain with 3d Bn tonight.	SF
6	0130 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports sound of motorcycles across river. Also 8 rds of estimated 105mm arty fell W of CP. Believed to be coming from same position as reported at 2015 hours.	SF
7	0133 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co EOP reports enemy activity at 889330. Enemy are around houses. We are going to fire on them.	SF
8	0145 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reports 2 planes believed to be transports flying E to W.	SF
9	0205 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying E to W at 0158 hours.	SF
10	0220 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 1 unidentified plane flying over area E to W.	SF
11	0300 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports all quiet.	SF
12	0320 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with our unit on left. Patrol to river reports all quiet.	SF
13	0330 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F task force retruned at 0315. No further contact with enemy since last report.	SF
14	0445 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor patrol reports all quiet.	SF
15	0615 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with unit on left. Motorized patrol reports all quiet.	SF
16	0650 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Much vehicular movement near Ferchland. Sounds like they are moving into woods. Are contacting arty for fire.	SF
17	0730 18 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports no enemy activity during the night. 18 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100.	SF
18	0750 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F captured 11 PWs in the woods 859375.	SF

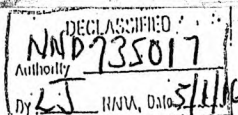


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-18 Apr 45

To 2400-18 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
19	1130 18 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative. 102d Div reports hearing considerable tank movement in vic 2681, no direction given. 30th Div reports that the German commander of Madgeburg refused to surrender the city. Elements of 30th and the armored Div with them are attacking the city, following an air strike, and are meeting hvy opposition. Indications are that the city is well defended. The British are fighting in Uelzen (9090). The 11th Armored Div has cut the hi-way N of Uelzen leading to Hamburg and are meeting only moderate opposition.	SF
20	1230 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports seeing 1 enemy vehicle racing from cover to cover just across the river from the OP.	SF
21	1430 18 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The Regtl CO, S-3, Bn Ex Os & S-3s plus 5 NCOs from the Regt will attend a demonstration of recoilless wpns at 13th Corps fwd CP (Klotze - Y3253) at 0915 19 Apr. See film add then to firing point. Regtl group goes as unit. Probable time of completion 1100.	SF
22	1635 18 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: 2d Bn captured 3 PWs, radio operators, vic Schellldorf (885390). They have been walking for 6 days from the W toward the Elbe trying to get back to their lines.	SF
23	1720 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 8 rounds of est 88mm fell vic 875344 at 1710. Coming from 80°, time of light - 6 sec.	SF
24	1725 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 60 to 70 rounds of est 88 or 105mm fire fell vic 808295 within 1/4 hour.	SF
25	1800 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports 1 enemy squad digging in vic 882462. Patrol definitely located 1 MG position and 8 holes for rifle men and reports that enemy is still digging. Mortars are being place on them.	SF
26	1815 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We recd 8 rounds of arty in our town coming from vic of woods at 915352. Time of flight 6 sec.	SF
27	1820 18 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: Russian workers report that they had seen 4 German soldiers armed, vic 827447 last night.	SF
28	1900 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Recd 5 rounds arty in our town. Coming from vic 915352. Time of flight less than 6 sec.	SF
29	1900 18 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Air OP reports 3 barges at 856288 loading civs unloading large boxes onto horse-drawn carts. Going toward Bittkau. Takes 4-6 men for each box to be loaded.	SF

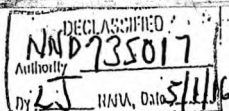


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-18 Apr 45

To 2400-18 Apr 45

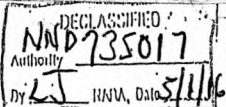
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
30	1915 18 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA: 4 barges unloading boxes at 856288. Takes 4-6 people to unload boxes. Are loading boxes on horse-drawn carts and are going towards Bittkau.	SF
31	1940 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Recd 8 rounds estimated 155mm in our town coming from vic 915352. Time of flight 4½ sec.	SF
32	2000 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At Supplingen (4415) there are an est 1000,000 sacks of white sugar and 1000 sacks of brown sugar. Co B has placed guards on warehouse.	SF
33	2005 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 10 rounds of est 150mm fell vic 879349 coming from 900 from 875344. Time of flight 7 sec.	SF
34	2045 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports that at 890415 they observed something camouflaged, possibly a gun, also saw 4 or 5 enemy in same vic. Other open positions yesterday have been camouflaged today.	SF
35	2045 18 Apr	To G-2: One JU-88 flying from W to E at low altitude.	F
36	2145 18 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
37	2150 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co L patrol has made contact with Co K. Everything quiet.	SF
38	2230 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
39	2320 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying low from W to E.	SF
40	2355 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C foot patrol observed 3 flares E of River. Everything quiet.	SF
41	2400 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two plats are on the dike and in position.	SF
42	18 Apr	G-3 Report #275, Hq 35th Div, 180100 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 18 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 18 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 18 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WHAT, reply NEXT from 181200 to 191200 Apr 45.	F
2	0030 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports vehicle and horse movement E of river vic 9140.	SF
3	0049 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying E to W.	SF
4	0050 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
5	0055 18 Apr	To CO Sv Co: Trucks will remain with 3d Bn tonight and return to you in the morning.	F
6	0130 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports sound of motorcycles across river. Also 8 rounds of estimated 105mm arty fell W of CP. Believed to be coming from same position as reported at 2015 hours.	SF
7	0133 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E CP reports enemy activity at 889330. Enemy are around houses. We are going to fire on them.	SF
8	0145 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reports 2 planes believed to be transports flying E to W.	SF
9	0205 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying E to W at 0158 hours.	SF
10	0220 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane flying over area E to W.	SF
11	0300 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports all quiet.	SF
12	0320 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with unit on left. Patrol to river reports all quiet.	SF
13	0330 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F task force returned at 0315. No further contact with enemy since last report.	SF
14	0445 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Motor patrol reports all quiet.	SF
15	0615 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with unit on left. Motorized patrol reports all quiet.	SF
16	0650 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Much vehicular movement near Ferchland. Sounds like they are moving into woods. Are contacting arty for fire.	SF
17	0730 18 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports no enemy activity during the night. 18 PWs passed thru the Div cage since 2100.	SF
18	0750 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F captured 11 enemy in the woods at 859375.	SF
19	1130 18 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports negative. 102d Div reports hearing considerable tank movement in vic 2681, no direction given. 30th Div reports that the German commander of Madgeburg refused to surrender the city. Elements of 30th and the armored div with them are attacking the city; following an air strike, and are meeting heavy opposition. Indications are that the city is well defended. The British are fighting in Uelzen (9090). The 11th Armored Div has cut the hiway N of Uelzen leading to Hamburg and are meeting only moderate opposition.	SF

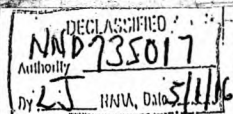


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 18 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 18 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
20	1230 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports seeing 1 enemy vehicle racing from cover to cover just across the river from the OP.	SF
21	1430 18 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The Regtl CO, S-3, Bn Ex Os & S-3s plus 5 NCOs from Regt will attend a demonstration of recoilless wpns at 13th Corps fwd CP (Klotze - Y3253) at 0915 19 Apr. See film and then to firing point. Regtl gp goes as unit. Probable time of completion 1100.	SF
22	1635 18 Apr	Fr 137th IPW: 2d Bn captured 3 PWs, radio operators, vic Schell dorf (885390). They have been walking for 6 days from the W toward the Elbe trying to get back to their lines.	SF
23	1720 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 8 rounds of est 88mm fell vic 875344 at 1710. Coming from 80°, time of flight - 6 sec.	SF
24	1725 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 60 to 70 rounds of est 88 or 105mm fire fell vic 808295 within ½ hour.	SF
25	1800 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports 1 enemy squad digging in vic 882462. Patrol definitely located 1 MG position and 8 holes for rifle men and reports that enemy is still digging. Mortars are being placed on them.	SF
26	1815 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We recd 8 rounds of arty in our town coming from vic of woods at 915352. Time of flight 6 sec.	SF
27	1820 18 Apr	Fr CO AT Co: Russian workers report that they had seen 4 German soldiers armed, vic 827447 last night.	SF
28	1900 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Recd 5 rounds arty in our town. Coming fr vic 915352. Time of flight less than 6 sec.	SF
29	1900 18 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Air OP reports 3 barges at 856288 unloading civs and large boxes onto horse-drawn carts. Going toward Bittkau. Takes 4-6 men for each box to be loaded.	SF
30	1915 18 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA: Four barges unloading boxes at 856288. Takes 4-6 people to unload boxes. Are loading boxes on horse-drawn carts and are going towards Bittkau.	SF
31	1940 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Recd 8 rounds estimated 155mm in our town coming from vic 915352. Time of flight 4½ sec.	SF
32	2000 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At Supplingen (4415) there are an estimated 100000 sacks of white sugar and 1000 sacks of brown sugar. Co B has placed guards on warehouse.	SF
33	2005 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Ten rounds of estimated 150mm fell vic 879349 coming from 90° from 875344. Time of flight 7 sec.	SF
34	2045 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol reports that at 890415 they observed something camouflaged, possibly a gun, also saw 4 or 5 enemy in same vic. Other open positions yesterday have been camouflaged today.	SF
35	2045 18 Apr	To G-2: One JU-88 flying from W to E at a low altitude.	F

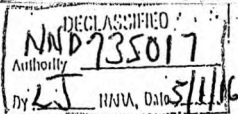


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 18 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 18 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
36	2145 18 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is okay.	SF
37	2150 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co L patrol has made contact with Co E. Everything quiet.	SF
38	2230 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
39	2320 18 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One unidentified plane over area flying low from W to E.	SF
40	2355 18 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C foot patrol observed 3 flares E of river Everything quiet.	SF
41	2400 18 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two plats are on the dike and in position.	SF
42	18 Apr	G-3 Report #275, Hq 35th Div, 180100 Apr 45.	F
43	18 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defensive plan, 181300 Apr 45.	F
44	18 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive positions, 182115 Apr 45.	F
45	18 Apr	60th Engr Report of Minefield, 18 Apr 45.	F

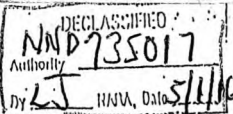


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-19 Apr 45

To 2400-19 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0100 19 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Foot patrols report everything quiet.	SF
2	0105 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L has captured 4 SS Hitler Youth trying to cross river. 3d plat of Co L receiving MG fire. Details later.	SF
3	0125 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: MG fire that was reported on Co L is our own.	SF
4	0128 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol to river reports no boats on this side that are fit for use. Right of the right fork of river there is no dike. Gradual slope of banks on W side of river. Current seems to be slow. Heard pounding on E side of river like someone was pounding on an oil drum.	SF
5	0335 19 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password FIGHT reply FORWARD from 191-200 to 201200 Apr 45.	F
6	0335 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with unit on left.	SF
7	0455 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
8	0545 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol to river reports everything quiet.	SF
9	0555 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Contact patrol between Cos K and L have picked up 1 wounded enemy.	SF
10	0830 19 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf rcn patrol heard activity vic 778229. Flares were sent up over patrol. Another patrol was fired on by 2 Panzerfausts vic 766225. Patrol was challenged and withdrew. PW states that enemy does not have men occupying defensive positions but relies on patrols to guard the dikes on the E bank of the river. He further reports a CP at 795218 with 30 men, a CP at 79452167 with 100 men, 23 of whom are Hitler Jugend, the remainder Paratroops, and SS men. An arty CP at 729107. Arty CP at 79452168. 4 105s at Parchau (8221) SF gun at 7911, 2 RR guns vic 769104, tank obstacles at 78621121, 78601138, 78791161, and a 40mm mortar on tank chassis at 789115. Misc: 5th Armd Div reports that they captured a PW who supplied the following info: A rcn troop from TF Clausewitz was to determine which roads from SE of Jubar were clear. The CT Von Clausewitz has 1000 men in woods W and S of Reddreau. Its mission was to move S across the Wesser-Elbe canal, and proceed to the Harz Mts. Armament consists of three M-4 tanks, 1 TD, with 88mm gun, 25 halftracks, many American trucks, 3 towed 105s, 3 jeeps, and many Panzerfausts. An enemy force attacked Lindhof at 2310. 9 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100.	SF

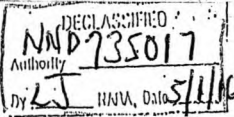


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-19 Apr 45

To 2400-19 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	1005 19 Apr	Fr G-2: A sizeable force of enemy was reported in vic 1268. Enemy force est to include 5 or 6 SPs or tanks, and 5 or 6 armored cars, is moving S and E and is now in vic of Wenze. Elements of 5th Armd have been alerted. The above was reported to 13th Corps at 0945.	SF
12	1045 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 4 enemy soldiers and 1 woman in uniform walked into Co L CP and surrendered at 0830. Frenchman state that there are several enemy soldiers asleep in woods vic 793325. Co K is sending a task force in woods.	SF
13	1100 19 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Repatriated soldiers state that American soldiers who are captured with German pistols on their person are shot. All combat troops are to be informed of this practice. Personnel of this Div may mention the Gardelegen atrocity case in their correspondence.	SF
14	1130 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports that at 1045 they saw 8 men working on the road at 960440 digging or repairing. At 1115 the OP observed 2 vehicles, 1 auto, and 1 halftrack moving S on road from Fischbeck (905465) to Jerichow.	SF
15	1315 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 1255 three enemy soldiers were seen crossing to W side of river vic 865444. A patrol is searching for them. Results later. At 1305 OP reported a wagon drew up to house at 893410. Several soldiers came out of house and arty was placed on it.	SF
16	1345 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have finished flushing the woods to our rear. Encountered 2 enemy who were killed attempting to get away.	SF
17	1430 19 Apr	Fr Div PRO: In reply to your request for prints of photos taken of action in your area by signal personnel, we have requested them from every source, and the answer in all cases has been No. The negative of these photos are accumulated in a pool in London and extra copies are not available.	SF
18	1725 19 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two crashed enemy planes were found today vic of 842457. There are seven bodiers in the vic of the wreckage. Indications are that the planes crashed several days ago.	SF
19	1905 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol located a MG nest at 890410. There was a short fire fight. Arty has been placed on this location and position was moved.	SF

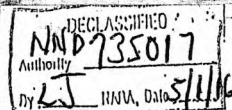


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-19 Apr 45

To 2400-19 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
20	1915 19 Apr	Fr G-2: The following info is from 13th Corps at 1930; CT reported by PW to be composed of 4 hvy tanks, 1 88mm SP and 188 AT and 400 Inf, proceeded last night to Diesdorf to Hanum to Neufercau, and then to Klotze Forest. From this point the CT was to attack Klotze this evening and proceed to Salzwedel. Our cavalry is in process of clearing the Klotze Forest at the present. CT of Div Clausewitz and some of its attached troops were bombed by air and shelled by arty in the area of Diesdorf and Lndhof this afternoon. PW states that the staff of this organization wishes to surrender, but that the CG Unrein would not permit it.	SF
21	2027 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: One round arty fell front of 1st Bn CP. Est 105mm, az and range unknown.	SF
22	2055 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Go L reports receiving 6-8 rounds of est 105 arty in their town.	SF
23	2155 19 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
24	2200 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Small fire burning in woods at 852335. Are going to check it.	SF
25	2250 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One enemy plane flying over river.	SF
26	19 Apr	2d Bn overlay of minefields and new plat positions.	F
27	19 Apr	Defensive overlay, Hq 137th Inf, 19 Apr 45.	F

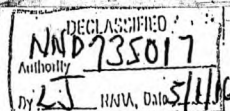


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 19 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 19 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0100 19 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Foot patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
2	0105 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L has captured 4 SS Hitler youth trying to cross river. 3d plat of Co L receiving MG fire. Details later.	SF
3	0125 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: MG fire that was reported on Co L is our own.	SF
4	0128 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol to river reports no boats on this side that are fit for use. Right of the right fork of river there is no dike. Gradual slope of banks on W side of river. Current seems to be slow. Heard pounding on E side of river like someone was pounding on an oil drum.	SF
5	0335 19 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password FIGHT reply FORWARD from 191200 to 201200 Apr 45.	F
6	0335 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol has made contact with unit on left. Everything quiet.	SF
7	0455 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C motor patrol reports everything quiet.	SF
8	0545 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Patrol to river reports everything quiet.	SF
9	0555 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Contact patrol between Cos K and L have picked up 1 wounded enemy.	SF
10	0830 19 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf rcn patrol heard activity vic 778229. Flares were sent up over patrol. Another patrol was fired on by 2 Panzerfausts vic 766225. Patrol was challenged and withdrew. PW states that enemy does not have men occupying defensive positions but relies on patrols to guard the dikes on the E bank of river. He further reports a CP at 795218 with 30 men, a CP at 79452167 with 100 men, 23 of whom are Hitler Jugend, the remainder Paratroops, and SS men. An arty CP at 729107. Arty CP at 79452168. Four 105s at Parchau (8221), SP gun at 7911, four 105s vic 731095, 2 RR guns vic 769104, tank obstacles at 78621121, 78601138, 78791161, and a 400 mm mortar on tank chassis at 789115. Misc: 5th Armd Div reports that they captured a PW who supplied the following info: A rcn troop from TF Von Clausewitz was to determine which roads from SE of Jubar (1499) were clear. The CT Von Clausewitz has 1000 men in woods W and S of Reddreau (0868). Its mission was to move S across the Wesser-Elbe canal, and proceed to the Harz Mts. Armament consists of three M-4 tanks, 1 TD, with 88mm gun, 25 Halftracks, many American trucks, 3 towed 105s, 3 jeeps, and many Panzerfausts. An enemy force attacked Lindhof at 2310. 9 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100.	SF
11	1005 19 Apr	Fr G-2: A sizeable force of enemy was reported in vic 1268. Enemy force estimated to include 5 or 6 SPs or tanks, and 5 or 6 armored cars, is moving S and E and is now in vic of Wenze. Elements of 5th Armd have been alerted. The above was reported by 13th Corps at 0945.	SF
12	1045 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Four enemy soldiers and 1 woman in uniform walked into Co L CP and surrendered at 0830. Frenchman state that there are several enemy soldiers asleep in woods vic 793325. Co K is sending a task force into the woods.	SF

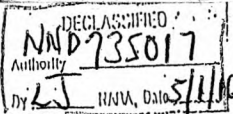


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 19 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 19 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
13	1100 19 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Repatriated soldiers state that American soldiers who are captured with German pistols on their person are shot. All combat troops are to be informed of this practice. Personnel of this Div may mention the Gardelegen atrocity case in their correspondence.	F
14	1130 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our Op reports that at 1045 they saw 8 men working on the road at 960440 digging or repairing. At 1115 the OP observed 2 vehicles, 1 auto, and 1 halftrack moving S on road from Fischbeck (905465) to Jerichow (915420).	SF
15	1315 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: At 1255 three enemy soldiers were seen crossing to W side of river vic of 865444. A patrol is searching for them. Results later. At 1305 OP reported a wagon drew up to house at 893410. Several soldiers came out of house and arty was placed on it, Results unknown.	SF
16	1345 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have finished flushing the woods to our rear. Encountered 2 enemy who were killed attempting to get away.	SF
17	1430 19 Apr	Fr Div PRO: In reply to your request for prints of photos taken of action in your area by signal personnel, we have requested them from every source, and the answer in all cases has been No. The negatives of these photos are accumulated in a pool in London and extra copies are not available.	SF
18	1725 19 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two crashed enemy planes were found today vic of 842457. There are seven bodies in the vic of the wreckage. Indications are that the planes crashed several days ago.	SF
19	1905 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C patrol located a MG nest at 890410. There was a short fire fight. Arty has been placed on this location and position was moved.	SF
20	1915 19 Apr	Fr G-2: The following info is from 13th Corps at 1930: CT reported by PW to be composed of 4 heavy tanks, 1 88 SP, 1 88 AT and 400 inf, proceeded last night to Diesdorf to Hanum to Neufferchau and then to Klotze Forest. From this point the CT was to attack Klotze this evening and proceed to Salzwedel. Our cavalry is in the process of clearing the Klotze Forest at the present. CT of Div Clausewitz and some of its attached troops were bombed by air and shelled by arty in the area of Diesdorf and Lindhof this afternoon. PW states that the staff of this organization wishes to surrender, but that the CG Unrein would not permit it.	SF
21	2027 19 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: One round arty fell vic of 1st Bn OP (861402) at 2025. Est 105mm, az and range unknown.	SF
22	2055 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L Reports receiving 6-7 rounds of est 105 arty in their town.	SF
23	2155 19 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is okay.	SF
24	2200 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Small fire burning in woods at 852335. Are going to check it.	SF
25	2250 19 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One enemy plane flying N over river.	SF
26	19 Apr	2d Bn overlay of minefields and new plat positions, 19 Apr 45.	F
27		Defensive overlay, Hq 137th Inf, 19 Apr 45.	F

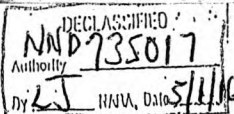


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-20 Apr 45

To 2400-20 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001 20 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WAGE, reply WAR from 201200 to 211200 Apr 45.	F
2	0001 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols have made contact with unit on the left and right. Report is negative.	SF
3	0150 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports 10 AP shells, cal unknown, landed vic 857457.	SF
4	0225 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports 6 AP shells landed 857457.	SF
5	0545 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol beep and medic beep had wreck. Details later.	SF
6	0620 20 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: A PW from the Clausewitz Div states they pulled out moving SE at 0200. They have the following: 20 SP guns, 30 half tracks, some US equipment including 2½ ton trucks and beeps and about 800 soldiers.	SF
7	0715 20 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf reports CG Zock is reported by PW to be establishing a new crossing site. A cable line will also be set up. Location of new site unknown. Misc: Message from the 13th Corps states that according to PW, CT Clauswitz moved out at 0200 heading SE in general direction of Harz Mts. American PW liberated from this unit reports the strength as follows - 20 SP guns, 30 half tracks, US made 2½ ton trucks and beeps and 800 men. No PWs since 2100. Grand total 25,171.	SF
8	0745 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cos E and G OPs reports that everything was very quiet during the night.	SF
9	0950 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn motorized patrol reported in. Negative report.	SF
10	1030 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports that a bomb has been dropped vic 845395.	SF
11	1345 20 Apr	Fr G-2: The number of PWs captured by each Regt since D Day is as follows - 134th Inf -7954; 137th Inf -6279; 320th Inf - 4544.	SF
12	1400 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: SP gn firing into our area is fring from 200 mils left of church in Ferchland. We are giving the location to the arty.	SF
13	1435 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 20 rounds of hvy arty fell in our town coming from 200 mils left of church in Ferchland. 66° from Op at 875345.	SF

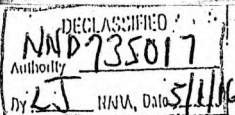


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-20 Apr 45

To 2400-20 Apr 45

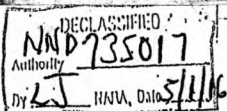
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
14	1840 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our 50 cal MG hit enemy truck on E side of river. Can observe several enemy soldiers around truck. We are putting arty on the position.	SF
15	1845 20 Apr	Fr G-2: 34th Inf reports at 1700 on road E of Ihleburg there is considerable motor traffic moving E. Arty is firing on them from Div arty. Gas DP fired on at 902325 exploded and was burning at 1515. Air OP reports 30-40 vehicles camouflaged vic 3448. No personnel observed. Friendly forces encircles the area - time of observation 1530. Nine vehicles reported at 347482. Air OP recd MG fire from this location at 1500 fired on enemy personnel vic 880307 at 1635 with good effect. Misc: 2 PWs taken by 134th vic 7924 state that they were sent across the Elbe to locate our arty positions in the area 7529. 13th Corps reports est strenght of enemy in forest of Klotze which appeared in the Isum 0700 this morning is confirmed by air observation made throughout the day. 5th Armd report that they have made contact with Div Potsdam and are forcing them to withdraw to the N and E. The entire Div staff surrendered to elements of 5th Armd during the night 19-20 April. Staff members state that the CG didi not wish to surrender but has deserted his command. 35th Rcn reports negative. 654th TD Rcn Co captured 2 officers and 6 EM vic 630257 at 0900 this morning. This is the same area in which one of our tanks was destroyed by bazooka fire the night of 19-20 April.	SF
16	1920 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two enemy planes strafed our town.	SF
17	2015 20 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th MPs are engaged in a fire fight with about 20 enemy vic 714255.	SF
18	2015 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Another enemy truck has been stopped by our 50 cal MG in the same location as the previous one.	SF
19	2140 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports capturing 12 PWs today. Civs report that there are several tanks and some Inf in the vic of Putschene moving in this direction. Co B reports that civs in their area have passes signed by a Captain from Braunschweig. The pass number is 103. These passes also allow Poles and Russians to carry arms and to drive vehicles. Hospitals in their area have not been checked. They believe that there are between 300 and 400 enemy soldiers recuperated, who should be sent to PW enclosure.	SF
20	2145 20 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF

UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-20 Apr 45

To 2400-20 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
21	20 Apr	Overlay of proposed route for 1st Bn pending move.	F
22	2210 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has relived 2d Bns positions at (8935).	SF
23	2225 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has relieved all of 2d Bns positions in the new 3d Bn zone.	SF
24	20 Apr	3d Bn overlay of patrol route and OP locations, 200900.	F
25	20 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive fire plan, 20 Apr 45.	F
26	20 Apr	G-3 Report #277, Hq 35th Div, 200100 Apr 45.	F

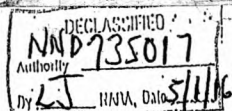


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 20 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 20 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001 20 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WAGE, reply WAR from 201200 to 211200 Apr 45.	F
2	0001 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrols have made contact with unit on the left and right. Report is negative.	SF
3	0150 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports 10 AP shells, cal unknown, landed vic 857457.	SF
4	0225 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co C reports 6 AP shells landed vic 857457.	SF
5	0545 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn patrol beep and medic beep had wreck. Details later.	SF
6	0620 20 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: A PW from the Clausewitz Div states they pulled out moving SE at 0200. They have the following: 20 SP guns, 30 Half tracks, some US equipment including 2½ ton trucks and beeps and about 800 soldiers.	SF
7	0715 20 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf reports CG Zock is reported by PW to be establishing a new crossing site. A cable line will also be set up. Location of new site unknown. Misc: Message from 13th Corps states that according to PW, CT Clauswitz moved out at 0200 heading SE in general direction of Harz Mts. American PW liberated from this unit reports the strength as follows - 20 SP guns, 30 half tracks, US made 2½ ton trucks and beeps and 800 men. No PWs since 2100. Grand total 25,171.	SF
8	0745 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Cos E and G OPs report that everything was very quiet during the night.	SF
9	0950 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: 1st Bn motorized patrol reported in. Negative report.	SF
10	1030 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Our OP reports that a bomb has been dropped vic 845395.	SF
11	1345 20 Apr	Fr G-2: The number of PWs captured by each Regt since D Day is as follows - 134th Inf - 7954; 137th Inf - 6279; 320th Inf - 4544.	SF
12	1400 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: SP gun firing into our area is firing from 200 mils left of church in Ferchland. We are giving the location to the arty.	SF
13	1435 20 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 20 rounds of heavy arty fell in our town coming from 200 mils left of church in Ferchland. 66° from OP at 875345.	SF
14	1840 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our 50 cal MG hit enemy truck on E side of river. Can observe several enemy soldiers around truck. We are putting arty on the position.	SF
15	1845 20 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports at 1700 on road E of Ihleburg there is considerable motor traffic moving E. Arty is firing on them from Div arty. Gas DP fired on at 902325 exploded and was burning at 1515. Air OP reports 30-40 vehicles camouflaged vic 3448. No personnel observed. Friendly forces	SF

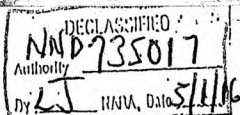


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 20 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 20 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15 (Contd)		encircled the area - time of observation 1530. Nine vehicles reported at 347482. Air OP recd MG fire from this location at 1500 fired on enemy personnel vic 880307 at 1635 with good effect. Misc: Two PWs taken by 134th vic 7924 state that they were sent across the Elbe to locate our arty positions in the area 7529. 13th Corps reports estimated strength of enemy in forest S of Klotze which appeared in the Isum 0700 this morning is confirmed by air observation made throughout the day. 5th Armd Div report that they have made contact with Div Potsdam and are forcing them to withdraw to the N and E. The entire Div staff surrendered to elements of 5th Armd during the night 19-20 Apr. Staff members state that the CG did not wish to surrender but has deserted his command. 35th Rcn reports negative. 654th TD Rcn Co captured 2 officers and 6 EM vic 630257 at 0900 this morning. This is the same area in which one of our tanks was destroyed by bazooka fire the night of 19-20 Apr.	
16	1920 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two enemy palens strafed our town.	SF
17	2015 20 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf MPs are engaged in a fire fight with about 20 enemy vic 714255.	SF
18	2015 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Another enemy truck has been stopped by our 50 cal MG in the same location as the previous one.	SF
19	2140 20 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports capturing 21 PWs today. Civilians report that there are several tanks and some inf in the vic of Putchne moving in this direction. Co B reports that civs in their area have passes signed by a Captain from Braunschweig. The pass number is 103. These passes also allow Poles and Russians to carry arms and to drive vehicles. Hospitals in their area have not been checked. They believe that there are between 300 and 400 enemy soldiers recuperated, who should be sent to a PW enclosure.	SF
20	2145 20 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked. It is okay.	SF
21	20 Apr	Overlay of proposed route for 1st Bn pending move.	F
22	2210 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K has relieved 2d Bns positions at (8935).	SF
23	2225 20 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has relieved all of 2d Bn in the new 3d Bn zone.	SF
24	20 Apr	3d Bn overlay of patrol route and OP locations, 200900 Apr	F
25	20 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive fire plan, 20 Apr 45.	F
26	20 Apr	G-3 Report #277, Hq 35th Div, 200100 Apr 45.	F

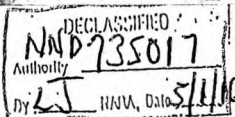


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-21 Apr 45

To 2400-21 Apr 45

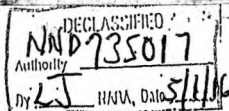
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0745 21 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Enemy patrol was engaged at 71002245 a fire fight followed - 4 men from 134th were wounded and several casualties were inflicted on the enemy. 4 PWs were captured later in the same area who may have been members of the patrol. Identifications will be reported later. Two rounds of arty fire fell in 134th 2d Bn area at 0345. Misc: 10 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100.	SF
2	0750 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L recd about 12 rounds of est 105mm coming from 1200. 3d Bn OP reports fire coming from 1300. Time of flight 6 seconds.	SF
3	0818 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We are still receiving arty fire, est 88 or 105mm, vic of OP at 877327. Time of flight 5-6 sec, az 1200.	SF
4	0840 21 Apr	Fr G-2: 3 enemy tanks and approx 50 half tracks reported moving S vic of 0746 to 0545 at 2315. Enemy force composed of tanks, half tracks and Inf approached Weser-Elbe canal vic 0229, 0529 and 0830 at 0445. Three tanks have been knocked out. Some enemy armor still remains. This force believed to be sthe same force reported at 2315.	SF
5	0935 21 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 211200 to 221200 Apr 45 Bird - Chirp.	F
6	1105 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP reports observing enemy dug in along road at 880280. Also observed a gun firing from the rear of that location. Arty is firing on both positions.	SF
7	1212 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has relieved 1st Bn as of 1200.	SF
8	1245 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 1st Bn has relived 2d Bn at airport (810375).	SF
9	1500 21 Apr	To All Units: ALL storage to go to the duffel bags will be turned in to Sv Co before 1800 22 Apr 45.	F
10	1715 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 4 enemy planes were observed taking off from undisclosed airstrip on E side of river directly across from Co F OP at 1705. Believe there might possibly be more.	SF
11	2150 21 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	F
12	2315 21 Apr	Fr G-2: On tank and several armored vehicles were fired on in Dalldorf. 50 PWs taken. 84th Inf Div reports resistance from wooded areas consisting of SA fire and in open terrain some roadblocks covered by SA and MG ffire. Gardleden, Gartow, Tapern, Holtorf were taken against SA and mortar fire resistance in afternoon. Elbe River reached at 4402. 102d Div reports 20 enemy observed vic Wulkau. Fired on by arty. No enemy arty recd. 5th Armd Div reached points 166870, 188871, 197780, 180792, 318860. Stiff resistance encounter in woods W of Salzwedel. Hvy resistance	SF

UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-21 Apr 45

To 2400-21 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12	(Contd)	in woods NE of 2170. SP guns were encountered generally thruout area as well as a few mined roadblocks.	
13	21 Apr	Memo, Hitlers Young Men and Enemy Methods.	F
14	21 Apr	G-3 Report #278, Hq 35th Div, 210100 Apr 45.	F
15	21 Apr	Defensive overlay, 137th Inf, 21 Apr 4.5.	F

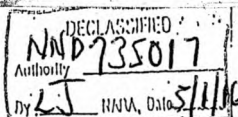


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 21 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 21 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0745 21 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Enemy patrol was engaged at 71002245, a fire fight followed - 4 men from 134th were wounded and several casualties were inflicted on the enemy. Four PWs were captured later in the same area who may have been members of the patrol. Identifications will be reported later. Two rounds of arty fire fell in 134th 2d Bn area at 0345. Misc: 10 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100.	SF
2	0750 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L recd about 12 rounds of est 105mm coming from 120°. 3d Bn OP reports fire coming from 130°. Time of flight 6 sec.	SF
3	0818 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We are still receiving arty fire, est 88 or 105mm, vic of OP at 877327. Time of flight 5-6 sec, \approx 120°.	SF
4	0840 21 Apr	Fr G-2: Three enemy tanks and approx 50 half tracks reported moving S vic of 0746 to 0545 at 2315. Enemy force composed of tanks, half tracks and inf approached Weser-Elbe canal vic 0229, 0529 and 0830 at 0445. Three tanks have been knocked out. Some enemy armor still remains. This force believed to be the same force reported on at 2315.	SF
5	0935 21 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password from 211200 to 221200 Apr 45 - Bird - Chirp.	F
6	1105 21 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP reports observing enemy dug in along road at 880280. Also observed a gun firing from the rear of that location. Arty is firing on both positions.	SF
7	1212 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn has relieved 1st Bn as of 1200.	SF
8	1245 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 1st Bn has relieved 2d Bn at airport (810375).	SF
9	1500 21 Apr	To All Units: All storage to go to the duffel bags will be turned in to Sv Co before 1800 22 Apr 45.	F
10	1715 21 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Four enemy planes were observed taking off from undisclosed airstrip on E side of river directly across from Co F OP at 1705. Believe there might possibly be more there.	SF
11	2150 21 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is okay.	F
12	2315 21 Apr	Fr G-2: One tank and several armored vehicles were fired on in Dalldorf. 50 PWs taken. 84th Inf Div reports resistance from wooded areas consisting of SA fire and in open terrain some roadblocks covered by SA and MG fire. Garleden, Gartow, Tapern, Holtorf were taken against SA and mortar fire resistance in afternoon. Elbe River reached at 4402. 102d Div reports 20 enemy observed vic Wulkau. Fired on by arty. No enemy arty recd. 5th Armd Div reached points 166870, 188871, 197780, 180792, 318860. Stiff resistance encountered in woods W of Salzwedel. Heavy resistance in woods NE of 2170. SP guns were encountered generally thruout area as well as a few mined roadblocks.	SF
13	21 Apr	Memo, Hitler's Young Men and Enemy Methods.	F
14	21 Apr	G-3 Report #278, Hq 35th Div, 210100 Apr 45.	F
15	21 Apr	Defensive Overlay, Hq 137th Inf, 21 Apr 45.	F
16	21 Apr	Opns Memo #35, Hq 35th Div, 211700 Apr 45.	F

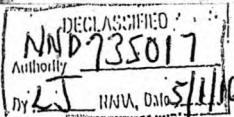


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-22 Apr 45

To 2400-22 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 22 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password BOIL, reply BEAN from 221200 to 231200 Apr 45.	F
2	0045 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports town of Parey 893288 on fire. Blaze is very high. Also a barn in 3d Bn burning.	SF
3	0100 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP observes gun flash 140°. Have notified FO.	SF
4	0155 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One unidentified plane over area. Town of Parey still burning.	SF
5	0745 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports 24 rounds of rocket fire fell vic 807237 at 0525. Two enemy patrols of 12 men each were seen moving E on road vic 72246. The 1st patrol turned S into woods at 712239. The 2d patrol continued toward the OP where they were challenged. Enemy dived into ditches and under cover of SA and MG fire withdrew into woods at the same point where 1st patrol had entered at 2330. Enemy burp gun fire was heard in 2d Bn 134th area. Two enemy were captured vic Rogatz just after they had succeeded in crossing the river. Misc: 23 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100. 102d Inf Div reports negative. 2 trains were seen proceeding NE to Genthin at 2400.	SF
6	0900 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have 2 minefields located at 887347 and 888348. These minefields are under guard.	SF
7	0945 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two-man enemy patrol crossed river during night vic of 887410 and after cutting communication wires attempted to ambush OP at 880409. Both members of patrol were captured and killed by the OP.	SF
8	1050 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 13th Corps reports that CT Clausewitz is cleaned up with only stragglers remaining. Most of their equipment was destroyed. 260 Plus PWs were taken in woods around Klotze. One truck, 29 halftracks, 4 American beeps, 1 American 2 1/2 ton truck were found destroyed in the woods. PW claims casualties were high. States that mission of CT was to break through to Harz Mts. 5th Armd Div reports line as of 2030 - 1687, 1887, 1978, 3188. Resistance is stiff and numerous road blocks and mines were encountered.	SF
9	1215 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have 2 boys about 16-17 years old. One had a wpn and they had German army equipment. They say that they are from Tangermunde, but were seen coming across river.	SF
10	1315 22 Apr	To CO AT Co: Pfc Micheal J Shepard is to report to Lt Col Clark, Summary Court Officer at Regt CP at 1000 23 Apr.	F

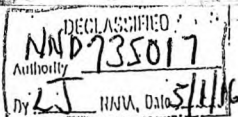


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-22 Apr 45

To 2400-22 Apr 45

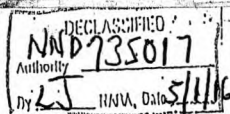
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	1330 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports at 1300 12 rounds 105 fell vic of 865340. Two guns firing, one at 60° one at 75°.	SF
12	1430 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L captured 5 enemy in their area.	SF
13	1500 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: AT gun silenced with mortar fire at 903353.	SF
14	1600 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP is receiving sporadic arty fire from 175°, 9 sec bang bang time. Also sniper fire. Arty is firing on supposed location of sniper.	SF
15	1615 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP at 885388 reports they observed 4 fighter type planes take off from landing strip approx 3 1/2 to 4 miles az 130° and fly north. This is same place planes were reported taking off from last night.	SF
16	1645 22 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: If agents of following names are captured crossing Elbe River they will be brought to this Hq by the most expiduous means. They may be in uniform or civilian clothes: Antonin Besley and Ewald Eugelke.	SF
17	1840 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf OP reports enemy laying com line from Schartau to Niegrupp. 30 enemy troops observed marching E on road between Burg to Reesen. Enemy est at 20 observed digging in at 810227. Arty put on with good effect. Air OP report on rear area states Am DP at 530397, also freight cars in same area. 35th Rcn troops - Two enemy captured at Solpke. PW in civilian clothes states he belongs to 624th FA Bn. Negative report as of 1630. Tank Bn negative as of 1610. Misc: 29th Div meeting resistance in vic 9778 consisting of SA fire. 5th Armd has advanced to 1696 meeting determined resistance consisting of SA and arty. Another column has reached 2597. Minefield located 3194. Luchow was shelled during morning by arty. Nebelwerfers and 2 hvy guns at 3195. In general enemy resistance is increasing as enemy bridgehead is compressed. Observed enemy vehicles in woods at 235953. One enemy tank at 175951. Have identified 3d Btry Flak Regt #21. 84th Div reports 335th Inf Regt progressed satisfactorily. Enemy front line at Schnackenberg. Group of enemy still resisting in area 1500 meters NW of town. Resistance has been light except at 5002 and 4501 where defended destroyed bridges were encountered. 102d Div reports 1 ME 410 observed over sector. Enemy movement by horse drawn vehicles observed between Sandam and Walkau. Identifications - Elements of 184th AT Bn vic Dannenberg at 1115 hours. Pz Engr Bn #6 at 1000 hours vic Luchow. PW states German 84th Div was withdrawing E of Elbe thru Dannenberg. Two enemy patrols of 12 men each crossed Elbe and were captured vic 7124 and 2230.	SF

UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-22 Apr 45

To 2400-22 Apr 45

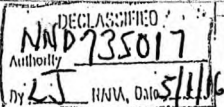
SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
18	1900 22 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A has joined 1st Bn in Bn area. Co B was not relieved as of 1700. They plan on being relieved tonight and will join 1st Bn in the morning.	SF
19	2120 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Enemy SP gun started to go into position at 900348, but was chased away by arty fire.	SF
20	22 Apr	G-3 Report #279, Hq 35th Div, 220100 Apr 45.	F
21	22 Apr	Patrol plan of 137th Inf, 221700 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 22 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 22 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0020 22 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password BOIL, reply BEAN from 221200 to 231200 Apr 45.	F
2	0045 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports town of Parey 893288 on fire. Blaze is very high. Also a barn in 3d Bn town burning.	SF
3	0100 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP observes gun flash 140°. Have notified FO.	SF
4	0155 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: One unidentified plane over area. Town of Parey still burning.	SF
5	0745 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports 24 rounds of rocket fire fell vic 807237 at 0525. Two enemy patrols of 12 men each were seen moving E on road vic 722246. The 1st patrol turned S into woods at 712239. The 2d patrol continued toward the OP where they were challenged. Enemy dived into ditches and under cover of SA and MG fire withdrew into woods at the same point where the 1st patrol had entered at 2330. Enemy burp gun fire was heard in 2d Bn 134th Inf area. Two enemy were captured vic Rogatz just after they had succeeded in crossing the river. Misc: 23 PWs passed thru Div cage since 2100. 102d Inf Div reports negative. Two trains were seen proceeding NE to Genthin at 2400.	SF
6	0900 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have 2 minefields located at 887347 and 888-348. These minefields are under guard.	SF
7	0945 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two-man enemy patrol crossed river during night vic of 887410 and after cutting communication wires attempted to ambush OP at 880409. Both members of patrol were captured and killed by the OP.	SF
8	1050 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 13th Corps reports that CT Clausewitz is cleaned up with only stragglers remaining. Most of their equipment was destroyed. 260 plus PWs were taken in woods around Klotze. One truck, 29 halftracks, 4 American beeps, 1 American 2½-ton truck were found destroyed in the woods. PW claims casualties were high. States that mission of CT was to break through to Harz Mts. 5th Armd Div reports line as of 2030 - 1687, 1887, 1978, 1879, 3188. Resistance is stiff and numerous road blocks and mines were encountered.	SF
9	1215 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: We have 2 boys about 16-17 years old. One had a wpm and they had German army equipment. They say that they are from Tangermunde, but were seen coming across river.	SF
10	1315 22 Apr	To CO AT Co: Pfc Michael J Shepard is to report to Lt Col Clark, Summary Court Officer at Regtl CP at 1000 23 Apr.	F
11	1330 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports at 1300 12 rounds 105 fell vic of 865340. Two guns firing, one at 60°, one at 75° from OP.	SF
12	1430 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L captured 5 enemy in their area at 1340.	SF
13	1500 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: AT gun silenced with mortar fire at 903353.	SF
14	1600 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Our OP is receiving sporadic arty fire from 175°, 9 sec bang bang time. Also sniper fire. Arty is firing on supposed location of sniper.	SF

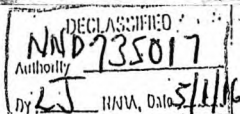


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 22 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 22 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
15	1615 22 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP at 885388 reports they observed 4 fighter type planes take off from landing strip approx 3½ to 4 miles, az 130° and fly north. This is same place planes were reported taking off from last night.	SF
16	1645 22 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: If agents of following names are captured crossing Elbe River they will be brought to this Hq by the most expiduous means. They may be in uniform or civilian clothes: Antonin Besely and Ewald Eugelke.	SF
17	1840 22 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf OP reports enemy laying com line from Sehar-tau to Niegripp. 30 enemy troops observed marching E on road between Burg to Reesen. Enemy est at 20 observed digging in at 810227. Arty put on with good effect. Air OP report on rear area states Am DP at 530397, also freight cars in same area. 35th Rcn Tp - Two enemy captured at Solpke. PW in civilian clothes states he belongs to 624th FA Bn. Negative report as of 1630. Tank Bn negative as of 1610. Misc: 29th Div meeting resistance in vic 9778 consisting of SA fire. 5th Armd has advanced to 1696 meeting determined resistance consisting of SA and arty fire. Another column has reached 2597. Minefield located 3194. Luchow was shelled during morning by arty. Nebelwerfers and 2 heavy guns at 3195. In general enemy resistance is increasing as enemy bridgehead is compressed. Observed enemy vehicles in woods at 235953. One enemy tank at 175951. Have identified 3d Btry Flak Regt #21. 84th Div reports 335th Inf Regt progressed satisfactorily. Enemy front line at Schnackenberg. Group of enemy still resisting in area 1500 meters NW of town. Resistance has been light except at 5002 and 4501 where defended destroyed bridges were encountered. 102d Inf Div reports 1 ME 410 observed over sector. Enemy movement by horse drawn vehicles observed between Sandau and Wulkau. Identifications - Elements of 184th AT Bn vic Dannenberg at 1115 hours. Pz Engr Bn #6 at 1000 hours vic Luchow. PW states German 84th Div was withdrawing E of Elbe River thru Dannenberg. Two enemy patrols of 12 men each crossed Elbe River and were captured vic 7124 at 2230.	SF
18	1900 22 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A has joined 1st Bn in Bn area. Co B was not relieved as of 1700. They plan on being relieved tonight and will join 1st Bn in the morning.	SF
19	2120 22 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Enemy SP gun started to go into position at 900-348, but was chased away by arty fire.	SF
20	22 Apr	G-3 Report #279, Hq 35th Div, 220100 Apr 45.	F
21	22 Apr	Patrol plan of 137th Inf, 221700 Apr 45.	F
22	22 Apr	Message on identification of Soviet forces, 221030 Apr 45.	F

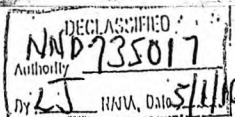


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-23 Apr 45

To 2400-23 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0040 23 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WINTER, reply WIND from 231200 to 241200 Apr 45.	F
2	0530 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP reports armor moving about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile to their left front.	SF
3	0645 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports armor moved N for only a few minutes and then stopped. Sounded like tanks and half tracks. Have men observing for movement now.	SF
4	0725 23 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports that there are 5 American aviators buried near Kathendorf (3127). The Burgermeister's name is Meuller. He will give the exact location of the graves.	SF
5	0800 23 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Yellow flares were observed vic of Utz at 0400, 0406 and 0416. 8-man enemy patrol was encountered on road between 761248 and was dispnsed after a fire fight. An unestimated number of enemy making a defensive stand in cemetery NE edge of Kehnert are being fired upon by mortars at close of period. 320th Inf - no enemy activity reported. 2 white flares were seen at 0155 at 115° range from 613345. Misc: 30th Inf Div encountered enemy patrol and killed 1 at 2400. 102d Div Three tanks, several vehicles and motorcycles were observed N edge Jerichw. Arty fire was put on them. Enemy activity was observed in eastern section of Jerichow consisting of 20 men 2 beeps and 2 trucks. Column of 2 motorcycles, 3 trucks and 50 men following troops were observed in same vic at 0440 and when arty opened fire the enemy dispersed into woods. Unidentified plane circled area at 2300 and at 2315. No PWs since last report.	SF
6	0830 23 Apr	To All Units: Following msg from NUSA quoted for your info: In view of the critical shortage of food anticipated by this Army it is imperative that all food stocks captured or uncovered in your area be safeguarded from pilferage and dissipation. The feeding for huge allied PWs, German PWs, and displaced persons has placed a tremendous strain on both supply stocks and transportation. Present captured food stores must be made to last over as long a period as possible. The importance of this problem cannot be overemphasized. All units of this command will immediately place guards on captured food stores.	F

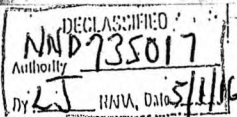


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-23 Apr 45

To 2400-23 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
7	0923 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have recd approx 100 rds arty in last 30 minutes or so. Some is quite heavy. Have located gun positions at 868250, 848232 and area vic 920270. There is also a train operating on RR in rear of these positions and everytime it stops we receive an arty barrage. Apparently there are guns mounted on flat cars. Arty Ln 0 is calling for arty fire.	SF
8	0935 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports 40 to 50 rds of arty fire falling in their area. Trying to determine range and az.	SF
9	1145 23 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports that enemy force which was reported in edge of Kehnert has been eliminated. German losses were 17 dead, 2 wounded, and 12 PWs. PWs state that a patrol of 40-50 men crossed the river last night with mission of establishing a bridgehead from which patrols were to operate in our rear areas. 320th Inf reports negative. Rcn reports negative. Misc: 5th Armd Div reports that Dannenberg surrendered this morning and they are advancing against scattered opposition. 84th Div recd a counterattack consisting of 2 officers and 40-60 men vic 5002 at 0500 this morning. PW states that they were to maintain a bridgehead on the west side of river for operations W of the river.	SF
10	1210 23 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B has closed in.	SF
11	1300 23 Apr	To G-2: Officer PW from 49th Repl Arty Bn who crossed river this morning and surrendered to our troops states 2 btys of 128mm AA guns mounted on RR flat cars operate between Burg and Genthin. Train changes position constantly and when not firing is hidden in woods along RR right of way. States he has also seen 2 rocket guns vic Burg, 1, 150mm and 1, 210mm. These guns also fire and move constantly. Enemy MLR is generally along dike E of river. According to PW airfield at Burg was formerly used for jet planes is now inoperative.	F
12	1445 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports fighter type planes taking off again vic Nielbock.	SF
13	1730 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 2 ME 262s flew to the SW over our area.	SF
14	1800 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 2 PWs picked up by Co K are being sent back.	SF
15	1820 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP reports a plane just landed in same vic planes have been reported taking off from.	SF

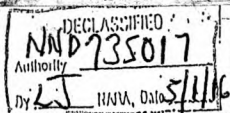


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-23 Apr 45

To 2400-23 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DAT#D	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
16	2021 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reports 1 ME 109 flying W at about 10,000 feet.	SF
17	2145 23 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
18	2300 23 Apr	Fr 137th Guards: One flare NE of CP at great distance. Also 3 bursts of time fire in same vic.	SF
19	2305 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co M reports 1 orange flare over Co K.	SF
20	2310 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Plane over Co K area dropped 2 white and 1 red flare.	SF
21	2400 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G reports enemy activity vic 878452 on E side of river. Are firing arty on them. Unit on left also heard some noise.	SF
22	23 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive fire plan, 231410 Apr 45.	SF

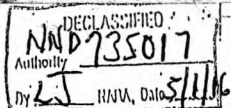


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 23 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 23 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0040 23 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WINTER, reply WIND from 231200 to 241200 Apr 45.	F
2	0530 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP reports armor moving about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile to their left front.	SF
3	0645 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports armor moved N for only a few minutes and then stopped. Sounded like tanks and half tracks. Have men observing for movement now.	SF
4	0725 23 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A reports that there are 5 American aviators buried near Kathendorf (3127). The Burgemeister's name is Meuller. He will give the exact location of graves.	SF
5	0800 23 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Yellow flares were observed in vic of Utz at 0400, 0406 and 0416. 8-man enemy patrol was encountered on road between 761248 and Rogatz 7420 and was dispersed after a fire fight. An unestimated number of enemy making a defensive stand in cemetery NE edge of Kehnert are being fired upon by mortars at close of period. 320th Inf - no enemy activity reported. Two white flares were seen at 0155 at 115° range from 613345. Misc: 30th Inf Div encountered enemy patrol and killed 1 at 2400. 102d Inf Div - Three tanks, several vehicles and motorcycles were observed N edge Jerichow. Arty fire was put on them. Enemy activity was observed in eastern section of Jerichow consisting of 20 men, 2 beeps and 2 trucks. Column of 2 motorcycles, 3 trucks and 50 men following troops were observed in same vic at 0440 and when arty opened fire the enemy dispersed into woods. Unidentified plane circled area at 2300 and at 2315. No FWA since last report.	SF
6	0830 23 Apr	To All Units: Following msg from NUSA quoted for your info: In view of the critical shortage of food anticipated by this army it is imperative that all food stocks captured or uncovered in your area be safeguarded from pilferage and dissipation. The feeding of huge numbers of allied PWs, German PWs, and displaced persons has placed a tremendous strain on both supply stocks and trans. Present captured food stores must be made to last over as long a period as possible. The importance of this problem cannot be overemphasized. All units of this command will immediately place guards on captured food stores.	F
7	0923 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have recd approx 100 rounds arty in last 30 minutes or so. Some is quite heavy. Have located gun positions at 868250, 848232 and area vic 920270. There is also a train operating on RR in rear of these positions and everytime it stops we receive an arty barrage. Apparently there are guns mounted on flat cars. Arty In 0 is calling for arty fire.	SF
8	0935 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn reports 40 to 50 rounds of arty fire falling in their area. Trying to determine range and az.	SF
9	1145 23 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports that enemy force which was reported in edge of Kehnert has been eliminated. German losses were 17 dead, 2 wounded, and 12 PWs. PWs state that a patrol of 40-50 men crossed the river last night with mission of establishing a bridgehead from which patrols were to operate in our rear areas. 320th Inf reports negative.	SF

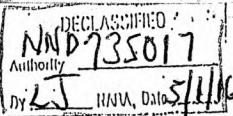


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 23 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 23 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
9 (Contd)		Rcn reports negative. Misc: 5th Armd Div reports that Dannenberg surrendered this morning and they are advancing against scattered opposition. 84th Div recd a counterattack consisting of 2 officers and 40-60 men vic 5002 at 0500 this morning. PW states that they were to maintain a bridgehead on the west side of river for operations W of the river.	
10	1210 23 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B has closed in.	SF
11	1300 23 Apr	To G-2: Officer PW from 49th Repl Arty Bn who crossed river this morning and surrendered to our troops states 2 btrys of 128mm AA guns mounted on RR flat cars operate between Burg and Genthin. Train changes position constantly and when not firing is hidden in woods along RR right of way. States he has also seen 2 rocket guns vic Burg, 1, 150mm and 1, 210mm. These guns also fire and move constantly. Enemy MLR is generally along dike E of river. According to PW airfield at Burg was formerly used for jet planes is now inoperative.	F
12	1445 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports fighter type planes taking off again vic Nielebock.	SF
13	1730 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two ME 262s flew to the SW over our area at 1726.	SF
14	1800 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two PWs picked up by Co K are being sent back.	SF
15	1820 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: CP reports a plane just landed in same vic planes have been reported taking off from.	SF
16	2021 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reports 1 ME 109 flying W at about 10,000 ft.	SF
17	2145 23 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is OK.	SF
18	2300 23 Apr	Fr 137th Guards: One flare NE of CP at great distance. Also 3 bursts of time fire in same vic.	SF
19	2305 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co M reports 1 orange flare over Co K area.	SF
20	2310 23 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Plane over Co K area dropped 2 white and 1 red flare.	SF
21	2400 23 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G reports enemy activity vic 878452 on E side of river. Are firing arty on them. Unit on left also heard same noise.	SF
22	23 Apr	2d Bn overlay of defensive fire plan, 231410 Apr 45.	F
23	23 Apr	G-3 Report #280, Hq 35th Div, 230100 Apr 45.	F
24	23 Apr	Hq 9th Army Cir #15, Recognition of Russian Tanks, 23 Apr 45.	F

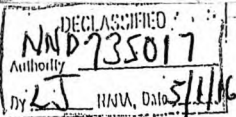


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-24 Apr 45

To 2400-24 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two planes took off from airstrip on E side of River.	SF
2	0015 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol between Cos E and F found a newly dug gun position along road vic 878365. Patrol threw grenade then closed in but found position unoccupied. Position had been dug since dark because area is under observation during daylight.	SF
3	0400 24-Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: All Companies have been alerted.	SF
4	0402 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: All Companies have been alerted.	SF
5	0405 24 Apr	Fr CO Cn Co: Cn Co standing to.	SF
6	0415 24 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WIDOW, reply WOMAN from 241200 to 251200 Apr 45.	F
7	0430 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: All companies are alerted.	SF
8	0445 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L patrol observed three 2-man groups of enemy going across river to the E. We did not fire on them. Co K OP heard horse-drawn vehicles moving E.	SF
9	0520 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports 1 flare vic 905350.	SF
10	0525 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Can hear a lot of motor movement in Jerichow. Arty is going to fire on the town.	SF
11	0630 24 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: OK to pull off. Stand to.	F
12	0730 24 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports estimated 6-man enemy patrol was fired on vic 795246 at 0010 and withdrew into woods leaving 2 dead. Misc: Both 102d Div and 84th Div report scattered flare activity in their sectors during night. 57 PWs since 2100.	SF
13	0935 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: On an az of from 1068 mils to 1111 mils and range of 18,000 yds from Bn OP in church at Buch we can count 15 barrage ballons.	SF
14	1415 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Barrage ballons previously reported vic Schmetzdorf have been taken down.	SF
15	1620 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports a German transport flying very low and may have landed in vic of the airstrip.	SF
16	1720 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Three 2½ ton trucks reported moving N on road between Melkow and Wust.	SF

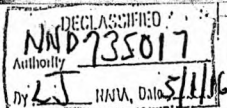


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-24 Apr 45

To 2400-24 Apr 45

SERIAL	NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
17		1810 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reported seeing 2 truckloads of German soldiers and some on bicycles leaving town of Derben going E.	SF
18		2000 24 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ninth Army Air Rcn reports the following: 200 vehicles passed thru Z 1254 moving N: 30-40 vehicles passed thru Z 0132; 15 vehicles passed thru Y 900982; 50 vehicles passed thru T 525300 going NW; 500 vehicles and tanks passed thru Z 010966 moving NW. All this activity took place between 1330 and 1350 today. It is also reported that the NW part of Z square was packed with vehicles 3 abreast on all highways and movement was to the NW. No markings were observed on vehicles.	SF
19		2020 24 Apr	To COs All Bns: This Hq will be notified immediately upon contact with any Russian unit.	F
20		2025 24 Apr	To All Bns & Cn Co: Be especially on the alert tonight. Our no fire line is the E bank of the Elbe River.	F
21		2135 24 Apr	Fr G-3: The relief of the 137th Inf will be delayed 24 hours.	SF
22		2145 24 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
23		2235 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F recd small arms and MG fire from their left flank.	SF
24		2305 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E saw 2 Green flares directly to their front. Co F reports 2 red flares directly to their front.	SF
25		2330 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L observed 1 red flare in front of Co K Mtzd patrol reports 2 green flares in front of Co F. Co L has captured 2 PWs in civilian clothes coming across river.	SF
26		2400 24 Apr	Fr G-2: Unit observing 2 or more red flares will retaliate by firing 2 or more green flares. In the event of link up with Russians the exact location of point of contact, time, identification of Russian unit and name of individual first to make contact will be reported to this Hq by calling division operator 105.	SF
27		24 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defense plan, 240930 Apr 45.	F
28		24 Apr	Defense plan, Hq 137th Inf, 24 Apr 45.	F
29		24 Apr	G-3 Report #281, Hq 35th Inf Div, 240100 Apr 45.	F

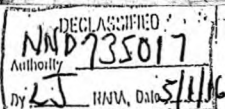


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 24 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 24 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0010 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Two planes took off from airstrip on E side of river.	SF
2	0015 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol between Cos E and F found a newly dug gun position along road vic 878365. Patrol threw grenade then closed in but found position unoccupied. Position had been dug since dark because that area is under observation during daylight.	SF
3	0400 24 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: All companies have been alerted.	SF
4	0402 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: All companies have been alerted.	SF
5	0405 24 Apr	Fr CO Cn Co: Cn Co standing to.	SF
6	0415 24 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WIDOW, reply WOMAN from 241200 to 251200 Apr 45.	F
7	0430 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: All companies are alerted.	SF
8	0445 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L patrol observed three 2-man groups of enemy going across river to the E. We did not fire on them. Co K OP heard horse-drawn vehicles moving E vic 905350.	SF
9	0520 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports 1 flare vic 905350.	SF
10	0525 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Can hear a lot of motor movement in Jerishow. Arty is going to fire on the town.	SF
11	0630 24 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: OK to pull off. Stand to.	F
12	0730 24 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf reports estimated 6-man enemy patrol was fired on vic 795246 at 0010 and withdrew into woods leaving 2 dead. Misc: Both 102d Div and 84th Div report scattered flare activity in their sectors during nite. 57 PWs since 2100.	SF
13	0935 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: On an az of from 1068 mils to 1111 mils and range of 18,000 yds from Bn OP in church at Buch we can count 15 barrage balloons.	SF
14	1415 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Barrage balloons previously reported vic Schmetzdorf have been taken down.	SF
15	1620 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports a German transport flying very low and may have landed in vic of the airstrip.	SF
16	1720 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Three 2½ ton trucks reported moving N on road between Melkow and Wust.	SF
17	1810 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L reported seeing 2 truckloads of German soldiers and some on bicycles leaving town of Derben going E.	SF
18	2000 24 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Ninth Army Air Rcn reports the following: 200 vehicles passed thru Z 1254 moving N; 30-40 vehicles passed thru Z 0132; 15 vehicles passed thru Y 900982; 50 vehicles passed thru T 525300 going NW; 500 vehicles and tanks passed thru Z 010966 moving NW. All this activity	SF

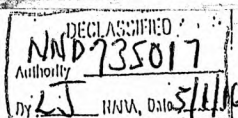


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 24 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 24 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
18 (Contd)		took place between 1330 and 1350 today. It is also reported that the NW part of Z square was packed with vehicles 3 abreast on all highways and movement was to the NW. No markings were observed on vehicles.	
19	2020 24 Apr	To COs All Bns: This Hq will be notified immediately upon contact with any Russian unit .	F
20	2025 24 Apr	To COs All Bns & Cn Co: Be especially on the alert tonight. Our no fire line is the E bank of the Elbe River.	F
21	2135 24 Apr	Fr G-3: The relief of the 137th Inf will be delayed 24 hours.	SF
22	2145 24 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is okay.	SF
23	2235 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F recd small arms and MG fire from their left flank.	SF
24	2305 24 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E saw 2 Green flares directly to their front. Co F reports 2 red flares directly to their front.	SF
25	2330 24 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L observed 1 red flare in front of Co K. Mtzd patrol reports 2 green flares in front of Co F. Co L has captured 2 PWs in civilian clothes coming across river.	SF
26	2400 24 Apr	Fr G-2: Unit observing 2 or more red flares will retaliate by firing 2 or more green flares. In the event of link up with Russians the exact location of point of contact, time, identification of Russian unit and name of individual first to make contact will be reported to this Hq by calling Div operator 105 immediately.	SF
27	24 Apr	3d Bn overlay of defense plan, 240930 Apr 45.	F
28	24 Apr	Defense plan, Hq 137th Inf, 24 Apr 45.	F
29	24 Apr	G-3 Report #281, Hq 35th Div, 240100 Apr 45.	F

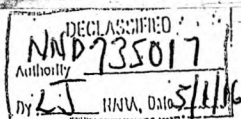


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-25 Apr 45

To 2400-25 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0025 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two PWs captured by Co L state there are about 100 American PWs on E side of river who are trying to get across to this side.	SF
2	0040 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E observed 1 white flare vic 888405. Few minutes later observed 1 white flare in same location.	SF
3	0125 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane flew over OP at low altitude - 2 motored plane.	SF
4	0128 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: six red flares to our front.	SF
5	0130 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn, 134th Inf reported to Co I that plane between 137th and 134th Inf dropped something. 3d Bn has notified their motorized patrol.	SF
6	0215 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn OP observed 2 red flares - two or three minutes 2 more red flares in the same location. Are answering with green flares now. This flare exchange has been answered from the other side by 6 red flares. Are going to send patrol.	SF
7	0240 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Between Cos K & L on E side of river we have heard some talking. The only thing made out was "Hold that thing" in English. Also the sound of a hvy motor idling.	SF
8	0300 25 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password RIVER, reply RAFT from 251200 to 261200 Apr 45.	F
9	0320 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP definitely hears English voices on E side of river hollering "Hey Jee". Also hear at a distance of 2 or 3 miles to the left front a large amount of motor noises. Sounds like tanks or hvy trucks.	SF
10	0340 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports they can hear a large amount of wagon, carts and some vehicular movement to the S out of town of Ferchland. Think it is civilians.	SF
11	0405 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP reports activity in Jerichow. Noises of tanks or hvy vehicles. No reported direction as yet.	SF
12	0425 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K sent men to river across from where the talking was going on and found no one and could not make contact with anybody.	SF
13	0445 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol is on E side of river. Have made no contact as yet.	SF

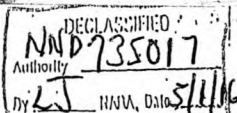


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-25 Apr 45

To 2400-25 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
14	0600 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have picked up German soldier dressed in a civ shirt and shorts. Are sending him back as PW.	SF
15	0600 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went across river then went about 800 yds E. Encountered no Russians. Fired flares but were unanswered. Saw a lot of foxholes and gun emplacements that were unoccupied by the enemy. Returned because of daylight.	F
16	0725 25 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Two searchlights in vic of Burg at 0150. Red flares in groups of 2 and 3 seen vic of 0024 and 0210. 320th Inf - No enemy activity during period. Misc: 102d Inf Div reports flare activity during nite. 37 PWs since 1600.	SF
17	1055 25 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Col Murray to be at Gen Baades house at 1730 today for supper. Field uniform.	SF
18	1140 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports 3 or 4 trucks and a number of German troops moving S on road from Jerichow. We are placing arty on them.	SF
19	1140 25 Apr	Fr G-2: 219th FA reports that they picked up 2 civs who crossed the river last night. Civs are from Bradenburg. The Russians entered this town yesterday and shot up everything they saw. Russians then went to Rathenow and captured this town. You can expect many civs to cross the river to escape the Russians. Col Hoyne requests that all personnel crossing river be picked up and screened by CIC.	SF
20	1145 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: From our OP in Buch we can observe hvy vehicles moving N out of Jerichow. Request air strike.	SF
21	1310 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K picked up 3 enemy soldiers who swam the river last night.	SF
22	1500 25 Apr	Fr G-2: Ref message #365, Pyro signal M19A1, green star parachute, and M20A1, green star cluster may be used interchangeably for green star rockets prescribed in Par 2a, SHAEF Msgr Fwd -19604, dated 211300 Apr 45. Ref no Q29422 (M19A1 and M20A1) will be used for no other purpose.	SF
23	1710 25 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A is in new area prepared to begin operating patrols at 1800.	SF
24	1955 25 Apr	Fr G-2: All SS and Nazi patients as well as general officers who might be considered dangerous to our security are to be removed and processed as PWs thru PW channels to a German hospital in Gifhorn.	SF

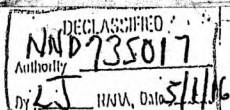


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-25 Apr 45

To 2400-25 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
25	2045 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn sending back 5 civs, 4 of whom have been in the army.	SF
26	2130 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP reports 4 red flares to their front at about 8,000 yds. Are answering with green flares.	SF
27	2133 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports 3 or 4 red flares about 2½ miles to the front.	SF
28	2155 25 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
29	2315 25 Apr	Fr G-2: Latest confirmed reports on location of friends to E is that they are at 0641 and Z1837.	SF
30	2330 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports a lot of motor movement on rd just E of river across from them. 4 red flares went up from this vic and have answered with green flares. This was followed by more red flares from E side of river.	SF
31	25 Apr	G-3 Report #282 and 35th Div Opns Memo #36.	F

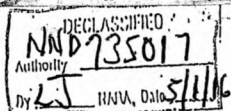


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 25 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 25 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0025 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Two PWs captured by Co L state there are about 100 American PWs on E side of river who are trying to get across to this side.	SF
2	0040 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co E observed 1 white flare vic 888405. Few minutes later observed 1 white flare in same location.	SF
3	0125 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane flew over OP at low altitude - 2-motored plane.	SF
4	0128 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Six red flares to our front.	SF
5	0130 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn, 134th Inf reported to Co I that plane between 137th and 134th Inf dropped something. 3d Bn has notified their motorized patrol.	SF
6	0215 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn OP observed 2 red flares - two or three minutes 2 more red flares in the same location. Are answering with green flares now. This flare exchange has been answered from the other side by 6 red flares. Are going to send patrol across.	SF
7	0240 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Between Cos K and L on E side of river we have heard some talking. The only thing made out was "Hold that thing" in English. Also the sound of a heavy motor idling.	SF
8	0300 25 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password RIVER, reply RAFT from 251200 to 261200 Apr 45.	F
9	0320 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K OP definitely hears English voices on E side of river hollering "Hey Joe". Also hear at a distance of 2 or 3 miles to the left front a large amount of motor noises. Sounds like tanks or heavy trucks.	SF
10	0340 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K reports they can hear a large amount of wagon, carts and some vehicular movement to the S out of the town of Ferchland. Think it is civilians.	SF
11	0405 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP reports activity in Jerichow. Noises of tanks or heavy vehicles. No reported direction of movement as yet.	SF
12	0425 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K sent men to river across from where the talking was going on and found no one and could not make contact with anybody.	SF
13	0445 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol is on E side of river. Have made no contact as yet.	SF
14	0600 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have picked up German soldier dressed in a civilian shirt and shorts. Are sending him back as PW.	SF
15	0600 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Patrol went across river then went about 800 yds E. Encountered no Russians. Fired flares but were unanswered. Saw a lot of foxholes and gun emplacements that were unoccupied by the enemy. Returned because of daylight.	SF

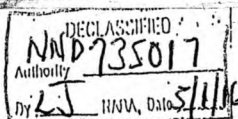


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 25 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 25 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
16	0725 25 Apr	Fr G-2: 134th Inf - Two searchlights in vic of Burg at 0150. Red flares in groups of 2 and 3 seen vic of 0024 and 0210. 320th Inf - No enemy activity during period. Misc: 102d Inf Div reports flare activity during nite. 37 PWs since 1600.	SF
17	1055 25 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Col Murray to be at General Baade's house at 1730 today for supper. Field uniform.	SF
18	1140 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Our OP reports 3 or 4 trucks and a number of German troops moving S on road from Jerichow. We are placing arty on them.	SF
19	1140 25 Apr	Fr G-2: 219th FA reports that they picked up 2 civilians who crossed the river last night. Civilians are from Bradenburg. The Russians entered this town yesterday and shot up everything that they saw. Russians then went to Rathenow and captured this town. You can expect many civilians to cross the river to escape the Russians. Col Hoyne requests that all personnel crossing river be picked up and screened by the CIC.	SF
20	1145 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: From our OP in Buch we can observe heavy vehicular movement N out of Jerichow. Request air strike.	SF
21	1310 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K picked up 3 enemy soldiers who swam river last night.	SF
22	1500 25 Apr	Fr G-2: Ref message #365, Pyro signal M19A1, green star parachute, and M20A1, green star cluster may be used interchangeably for green star rockets prescribed in Par 2a, SHAEF Msg Fwd-19604, dated 211300 Apr 45. Ref No Q29422 (M19A1 and M20A1) will be used for no other purpose.	SF
23	1710 25 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co A is in new area prepared to begin operating patrols at 1800.	SF
24	1955 25 Apr	Fr G-2: All SS and Nazi patients as well as general officers who might be considered dangerous to our security are to be removed and processed as PWs thru PW channels to a German hospital in Gifhorn.	SF
25	2045 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: 2d Bn sending back 5 civilians, 4 of whom have been in army.	SF
26	2130 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: OP reports 4 red flares to their front at about 8,000 yds. Are answering with green flares.	SF
27	2133 25 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: OP reports 3 or 4 red flares about 2½ miles to the front.	SF
28	2155 25 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout has been checked and is OK.	SF
29	2315 25 Apr	Fr G-2: Latest confirmed reports on location of friends to E is that they are at 0641 and Z1837.	SF
30	2330 25 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co F reports a lot of motor movement on road just E of river across from them. Four red flares went up from this vic and have answered with green flares. This was followed by more red flares from E side of river.	SF
31	25 Apr	G-3 Report #282 and 35th Div Opns Memo #36.	F

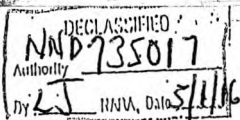


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-26 Apr 45

To 2400-26 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L heard a tank start up and move a short distance on road in 8933 grid square. Also can hear carts and wagons moving. Three red flares went up over Derben. Are going to answer as soon as we get flares.	SF
2	0055 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Have picked up 2 civs who cross river between Derben and Ferchland. They had left Brandenburg 23 Apr. They state they saw no Germans. They asked civs in Ferchland if they could come across river and they said yes because there wasn't any German government.	SF
3	0130 26 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password BUSHY, replt BRUSH from 261200 to 271200 Apr 45.	F
4	0143 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Can hear a little activity E side of river vic 888403. Some sounds of digging in. No fire recd yet.	SF
5	0145 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G OP was fired on by enemy from barge on E side of river vic 865440. Enemy was unloading something from barge. We are returning the fire.	SF
6	0230 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane flying from N to S over river.	SF
7	0350 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Everything quiet. Co L motorized patrol met our Co F motorized patrol.	SF
8	0713 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have 30 or more civilians who have come across river. They expect lots more to follow.	SF
9	0725 26 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf - Considerable flare activity on both sides of river at 2200. Some movement of undetermined nature took place in front of 3d Bn and areas were worked over by MG and mortar fire. 3 PWs since 2100.	SF
10	0730 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We can hear much vehicular movement on road N of Derben. Some possibly are tracked vehicles. Direction unknown.	SF
11	0800 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K patrol crossed river and killed 2 Kraut officers. Armored car came down road and patrol fired on it, driver thrown out and somebody else drove on. Raised white flag on church at Ferchland approx 0800. Patrol picked up civ who states soldiers moved out of Derben and Ferchland during night and moved E. Some Volksturm left in towns. Burgermiesters are getting together to send delegation across river. Some 30 civs came across river.	SF

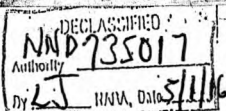


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-26 Apr 45

To 2400-26 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12	0900 26 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA: There are about 300 civs and possibly some sol iers in Ferchland. They have white flags.	SF
13	0920 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has about 50 civs and more are coming across river. Allied PWs at Nielbock, some American, Russian and French will probably cross river.	SF
14	1215 26 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 102d Inf Div has 1 Bn over river vic Sandau.	SF
15	1830 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn completely relieved at 1830. New CP Birkholz (795326).	SF
16	1855 26 Apr	To CG 35th Div: Relief of 137th Inf has been completed.	F
17	1945 26 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Clearing station at Uchtdorf open till 0900 tomorrow.	F
18	2010 26 Apr	To CO AT Co & I&R Plat Ldr: Patrols can be discontinued.	F
19	2215 26 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
20	2345 26 Apr	Fr S-4: All trucks have been distributed.	SF
21	26 Apr	1st Bn overlay showing disposition of troops, 26 Apr 45.	F
22	26 Apr	FO #19, Hq 137th Inf, 26 Apr 45.	F
23	26 Apr	G-3 Report #283, Hq 35th Div, 260100 Apr 45.	F

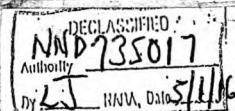


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 26 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 26 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co L heard a tank start up and move a short distance on road in 8933 grid square. Also can hear carts and wagons moving. Three red flares went up over Derben. Are going to answer as soon as we get flares.	SF
2	0055 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Have picked up 2 civilians who crossed river between Derben and Ferchland. They had left Brandenburg 23 Apr. They state they saw no German soldiers. They asked civilians in Ferchland if they could come across river and they said yes because there wasn't any German government.	SF
3	0130 26 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password BUSHY, reply BRUSH from 261200 to 271200 Apr 45.	F
4	0143 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Can hear a little activity E side of river vic 888403. Some sounds of digging in. No fire reed as yet.	SF
5	0145 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Co G OP was fired on by enemy from barge on E side of river vic 865440. Enemy was unloading something from barge. We are returning the fire.	SF
6	0230 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: One unidentified plane flying from N to S over river.	SF
7	0350 26 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Everything quiet. Co L motorized patrol just contacted our Co F motorized patrol.	SF
8	0713 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We have 30 or more civilians who have come across river. They expect lots more to follow.	SF
9	0725 26 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: 134th Inf - Considerable flare activity on both sides of river at 2200. Some movement of undetermined nature took place in front of 3d Bn and areas were worked over by MG and mortar fire. 3 PWs since 2100.	SF
10	0730 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: We can hear much vehicular movement on road N of Derben. Some possibly are tracked vehicles. Direction unknown.	SF
11	0800 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Co K patrol crossed river and killed 2 Kraut officers. Armored car came down road and patrol fired on it, driver thrown out and somebody else drove on. Raised white flag on church at Frechland approx 0800. Patrol picked up civilian who states soldiers moved out of Derben and Ferchland during night moved E. Some Volksturm left in towns. Burgermeisters are getting together to send delegation across river. Some 30 civilians came across river.	SF
12	0900 26 Apr	Fr CO 219th FA: There are about 300 civilians and possibly some soldiers in Ferchland. They have white flags.	SF
13	0920 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn has about 60 civilians and more are coming across river. Allied PWs at Nielbock, some American, Russian, and French will probably cross river.	SF
14	1215 26 Apr	Fr 35th Div Arty: 102d Inf Div has 1 Bn over river vic Sandan.	SF
15	1830 26 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: 3d Bn completely relieved at 1830. New CP Birkholz (795326).	SF

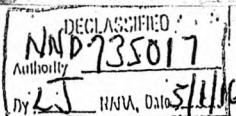


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 26 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 26 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
16	1855 26 Apr	To CG 35th Div: The relief of the 137th Inf has been completed.	F
17	1945 26 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Clearing Station at Uchtdorf open till 0900 tomorrow.	SF
18	2010 26 Apr	To CO AT Co and I&R PlatLdr: Patrols can be discontinued.	F
19	2215 26 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
20	2345 26 Apr	Fr S-4 Sv Co: All trucks have been distributed.	SF
21	26 Apr	1st Bn overlay showing disposition of troops, 26 Apr 45.	F
22	26 Apr	FO #19, Hq 137th Inf, 26 Apr 45.	F
23	26 Apr	G-3 Report #283, Hq 35th Div, 260100 Apr 45.	F

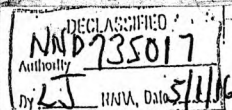


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-27 Apr 45

To 2400-27 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0300 27 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: A large number of American soldiers and displaced persons in this area are seriously ill from drinking wood alcohol - number having already died. Has been obtained in unlabeled bottles with porcelain caps. Notify all troops our command atonce.	SF
2	0400 27 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have completed evacuation hospital at Jerichow.	SF
3	0500 27 Apr	To COs All Units: Password VACANT, reply VAULT from 271200 to 281200 Apr 45.	SF
4	0900 27 Apr	At 0900 the Regtl CP moved from Kockte to Munder, Germany 182013 and closed in at 1600.	SF
5	1610 27 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 137th Inf closed into new area at 1600.	F
6	1635 27 Apr	To All Units: Password from 271200 to 281200 RIDE - EASY.	F
7	2045 27 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co D patrol contacted 758 FA at Varenholz. Their unit patrolling towns on both sides of river. All civilians have been screened and wpns collected, prior to this date. MG allows civs out 0630-2030, except farmers who may stay out till dark.	SF
8	2150 27 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blacout checked and is OK.	SF
9	27 Apr	G-3 Report #284, Hq 35th Div, 270100 Apr 45.	F
10	27 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 272100 Apr 45.	F
11	27 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-3 Report #284.	F

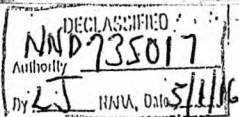


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 27 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 27 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0300 27 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: A large number of American soldiers and displaced persons in this area are seriously ill from drinking wood alcohol - number having already died. Has been obtained in unlabeled bottles with porcelain caps. Notify all troops our command at once.	SF
2	0400 27 Apr	Fr CO 2d Bn: Have completed evacuation hospital at Jeriehow. Total of 356 persons.	SF
3	0500 27 Apr	To COs All Units: Password VACANT, reply VAULT from 271200 to 281200 Apr 45.	F
4	0900 27 Apr	At 0900 the Regtl CP moved from Kockte to Munder, Germany 182013 and closed in at 1600.	F
5	1610 27 Apr	To CG 35th Div: 137th Inf closed into new area at 1600.	F
6	1635 27 Apr	To All Units: Password from 271200 to 281200 RIDE - EASY.	F
7	2045 27 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co D patrol contacted 758 FA at Varenholz. Their unit patrolling towns on both sides of river. All civilians have been screened and wpns collected, prior to this date. MG allows civilians out 0630-2030, except farmers who may stay out till dark.	SF
8	2150 27 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
9	27 Apr	G-3 Report. #284, Hq 35th Div, 270100 Apr 45.	F
10	27 Apr	S-3 Report, Hq 137th Inf, 272100 Apr 45.	F
11	27 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-3 Report #284.	F

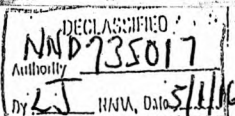


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-28 Apr 45

To 2400-28 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0600 28 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WIRE, reply RING from 281-200 to 291200 Apr 45.	F
2	1045 28 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Request names of agent officers by noon today.	F
3	1130 28 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Extract from G-2 Periodic Report #273 F Another form of booby trap "NIPOLIT", a high explosive, camouflaged in the following ways is being left behind by the enemy: a. Nipolit Raincoat - A sleeveless raincoat made of Teroplane silk with cotton lining in which sheets of Nipolit 114 centimeters long have been placed. The coat has a turn-down collar and three black buttons, is extremely heavy, and the Nipolit can be easily felt in the lining. b. Walking stick - This is made entirely of Nipolit and is 112 centimeters long including the curved handle. The handle pulls out, leaving a cavity in the stick looks like normal wood, a small shaving from it will burn quickly when a match is held to it.	F
4	1209 28 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn: Following is the names of the agents of each SF company: Hq Co, 1st Lt Goldsobel, Co I, Lt Pulliam, Co K Lt Olsen, Co L, Lt Rausch, Co M, Lt Johnson.	
5	1215 28 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Men of Co G, 149th Inf are in Co C 137th area. CO has been instructed to hold them if they are looting.	SF
6	1220 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Re: Men from Co G 149th Inf. Hold them under guard until further check can be made. They are probably AWOL.	SF
7	1306 28 Apr	Correction msg on agent officer Co K - 2d Lt Pierson.	SF
8	1321 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The 1141st Engr Gp (Code name Crater) located at 241279 Hannover is guarding installations you are to take over.	SF
9	1600 28 Apr	To COs All Units: The operation under which we are now operating is TOP SECRET. No mention of movement, location or mission will be made in personal correspondence. Persons may continue to mention that they have visited any town provided such places are 25 miles or more from their present location.	SF
10	1525 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following additional guard details are responsibility of 137th Inf: One Co in Hameln (No 15), 1 sqd at (132845) locomotive - tank cars - bridge No 59, 1 sqd at (105884) RR yds with arms (No 60), 1 sqd at (109-889) flour mill (No 61), 1 plat at 920990) flour mill and DP area (no 58).	SF

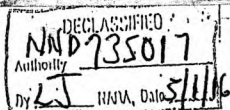


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-28 Apr 45

To 2400-28 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
11	1550 28 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Your Bn will furnish guards at following locations: (15) 1 Co 251 Engr in Hameln, (59) 1 sqd at 132845, (60) 1 sqd at 105884, (61) 1 sqd at 109889.	F
12	1555 28 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: Your Bn will furnish guards at the following locations: (58) flour mill and DP at 902990 - 1 plat.	F
13	2230 28 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
14	28 Apr	G-3 Report #285, Hq 35th Div, 280100 Apr 45.	F
15	28 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-3 Report #285.	F

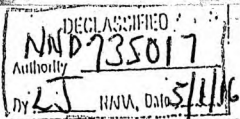


UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 28 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 28 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0600 28 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Password WIRE, reply RING from 281200 to 291200 Apr 45.	F
2	1045 28 Apr	To CO 3d Bn: Request names of agent officers by noon today.	F
3	1130 28 Apr	To COs Spec Units: Extract from G-2 Periodic Report #273 - Another form of booby trap "NIPOLIT", a high explosive, camouflaged in the following ways is being left behind by the enemy: a. Nipolit Raincoat - A sleeveless raincoat made of Teroplane silk with cotton lining in which sheets of Nipolit 114 centimeters long have been placed. The coat has a turn-down collar and three black buttons, is extremely heavy, and the Nipolit can be easily felt in the lining. b. Walking stick - This is made entirely of Nipolit and is 112 centimeters long including the curved handle. The handle pulls out, leaving a cavity in the stick for insertion of GAC delay fuse. Although the stick looks like normal wood, a small shaving from it will burn quickly when a match is held to it.	F
4	1209 28 Apr	Fr CO 3d Bn : Following is the names of the agents of each company: Hq Co, 1st Lt Goldsobel, Co I, Lt Pulliam, Co K, Lt Olsen, Co L, Lt Rausch, Co M, Lt Johnson.	SF
5	1215 28 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Men of Co G, 149th Inf are in Co C 137th area. CO has been instructed to hold them if they are looting.	SF
6	1220 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: Re: Men from Co G 149th Inf. Hold them under guard until further check can be made. They are probably AWOL.	SF
7	1306 28 Apr	Correction msg on agent officer Co K - 2d Lt Pierson.	F
8	1321 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The 1141st Engr Gp (Code name Crater) located at (241279) Hannover is guarding installations you are to take over.	SF
9	1600 28 Apr	To COs All Units: The operation under which we are now operating is TOP SECRET. No mention of movement, location or mission will be made in personal correspondence. Persons may continue to mention that they have visited any town provided such places are 25 miles or more from their present location.	F
10	1525 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following additional guard details are responsibility of 137th Inf: One Co in Hameln (No. 15), 1 sqd at (132845) locomotive - tank cars - bridge (No 59), 1 sqd at (105884) RR yds with arms (No 60), 1 sqd at (109889) flour mill (No 61), 1 plat at (920990) flour mill and DP area (No 58).	SF
10	1525 28 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: The following additional guard details are responsibility of 137th Inf: One Co in Hameln (No. 15), 1 sqd at (132845) locomotive - tank cars - bridge (No 59), 1 sqd at (105884) RR yds with arms (No 60), 1 sqd at (109889) flour mill (No 61), 1 plat at (920990) flour mill and DP area (No 58).	SF
11	1550 28 Apr	To CO 2d Bn: Your Bn will furnish guards at following locations: (15) 1 Co 251 Engr in Hameln, (59) 1 sqd at 132845, (60) 1 sqd at 105884, (61) 1 sqd at 109889.	F
12	1555 28 Apr	To CO 1st Bn: Your Bn will furnish guards at the following locations: (58) flour mill and DP at 902990 - 1 plat.	F
13	2230 28 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	F
14	28 Apr	G-3 Report #285, Hq 35th Div, 280100 Apr 45.	F
15	28 Apr	Overlay to accompany G-3 Report #285.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-29 Apr 45
To 2400-29 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	1250 29 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: You are to relieve Engrs guarding mis- placed personnel camp located in same town as your 1st Bn.	SF
2	1500 29 Apr	To All Units: Agent Officers will report to Personnel Section Div Rr at 1800 30 Apr to draw money.	F
3	2130 29 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
4	29 Apr	G-3 Report #286, Hq 35th Div, 290100 Apr 45.	F

Chad

DECLASSIFIED

NND 735017

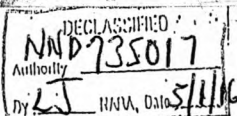
Authority

By LJS HANA, Date 5/1/16

UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 29 Apr 45
To : 2400 - 29 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	1250 29 Apr	Fr CG 35th Div: You are to relieve Engrs guarding misplaced personnel camp located in same town as your 1st Bn.	SF
2	1500 29 Apr	To All Units: Agent Officers will report to Personnel Section Div Rr at 1800 30 Apr to draw money.	F
3	2130 29 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
4	29 Apr	G-3 Report #286, Hq 35th Div, 290100 Apr 45.	F



UNIT JOURNAL
137TH INFANTRY

From 0001-30 Apr 45

To 2400-30 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0045 30 Apr	To COs All Units: Password VALID, reply CHECK from 301200 to 011200 May 45.	F
2	1200 30 Apr	Fr G-2: Tomorrow is a Russian holiday. Watch out for drunks and that Russians don't shoot up the area.	SF
3	1420 30 Apr	To COs All Units: Info from Russian High Comd indicates that recognition code for mutual identification has been compromised. Effective 1 May 45 new recognition code is as follows: Soviet Tanks, infantry, aviation, will identify themselves by a series of white rockets. Russian armored vehicles will have a white triangle on right and left side of turret.	SF
4	2200 30 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
5	2215 30 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 2 white flares at distance of 1,000 yds on 180° azimuth.	SF

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 735017
 Authority
 By LJS NAVA, Date 5/11/16

UNIT JOURNAL
 137TH INFANTRY

From: 0001 - 30 Apr 45

To : 2400 - 30 Apr 45

SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0045 30 Apr	To COs All Units: Password VALID, reply CHECK from 301200 to 011200 May 45.	F
2	1200 30 Apr	Fr G-2: Tomorrow is a Russian holiday. Watch out for drunks and that Russians don't shoot up the area.	SF
3	1420 30 Apr	To COs All Units: Info from Russian High Command indicates that recognition code for mutual identification has been compromised. Effective 1 May 45 new recognition code is as follows: Soviet tanks, infantry, aviation, will identify themselves by a series of white rockets. Russian armored vehicles will have a white triangle on top of turret and one white triangle on right and left side of turret.	F
4	2200 30 Apr	Fr 137th MPs: Blackout checked and is OK.	SF
5	2215 30 Apr	Fr CO 1st Bn: Co B reports 2 white flares at distance of 1,000 yds on 180° azimuth.	SF